



## **Texas Education Data Standards (TEDS)**

### **Section 4 Description of Codes**

Post Addendum Version 2015.A.4.0  
April 10, 2015

Prepared by: State Education Data Systems (SEDS) Team, TEA

---

## DESCRIPTION OF CODES

This section contains an alphabetical listing of the names of the code tables used with the data elements described in TEDS Section 2. The code tables are arranged in code table ID number sequence.

The code tables translate the code values and explain the translations where necessary. A description of the information to be found in each code table is as follows.

Information	Description
Code Table ID	Code Table Reference Number In The Form <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "C---" which represents the PEIMS Code Tables</li><li>• "DC---" which represents the TSDS Dashboard Code Tables</li></ul>
Name	Name Of The Code Table
XML Name	XML name or tag for the data element as found in the XML schema
Date Issued	Date The Code Was Published
Date Updated	Date Of The Last Change To The Code Table
Code	A String Of Characters Which Represents The Translation
Translation	Meaning Of The Code

## ALPHABETICAL LIST OF CODES

Code Table Name	Code Table ID	Page Number
ACADEMIC-SUBJECT-TYPE	DC002	4.181
ADA-ELIGIBILITY-CODE	C059	4.94
ADDRESS-TYPE	DC006	4.183
ADMINISTRATION-ENVIRONMENT-TYPE	DC007	4.184
AS-OF-STATUS-CODE	C163	4.142
ASSESSMENT-CATEGORY-TYPE	DC011	4.185
ASSESSMENT-IDENTIFICATION-SYSTEM-TYPE	DC012	4.187
ASSESSMENT-ITEM-RESULT-TYPE	DC013	4.188
ASSESSMENT-REPORTING-METHOD-TYPE	DC014	4.189
ATTENDANCE-EVENT-CATEGORY-TYPE	DC016	4.191
ATTENDANCE-EVENT-INDICATOR-TYPE	C188	4.169
ATTENDANCE-EVENT-TYPE	DC017	4.192
BEHAVIOR-CATEGORY-TYPE	DC150	4.288
BEHAVIOR-LOCATION-CODE	C190	4.171
BILINGUAL-PROGRAM-TYPE-CODE	C175	4.155
CALENDAR-EVENT-TYPE	DC018	4.193
CAREER-AND-TECHNICAL-ED-IND-CD	C142	4.117
CHARTER-STATUS-TYPE	DC027	4.194
CHILD-COUNT-FUNDING-TYPE-CODE	C066	4.100
CLASS-ROLE	C180	4.161
CLASSROOM-POSITION-TYPE	DC143	4.285
CLASS-TYPE-CODE	C179	4.160
COHORT-SCOPE-TYPE	DC028	4.195
COHORT-TYPE	DC029	4.196
CONTENT-STANDARD-TYPE	DC032	4.197
COUNTRY-CODE-TYPE	DC033	4.198
COURSE-ATTEMPT-RESULT-TYPE	DC035	4.207
COURSE-CODE-SYSTEM-TYPE	DC036	4.208
COURSE-DEFINED-BY-TYPE	DC038	4.209
COURSE-LEVEL-CHARACTERISTIC-ITEM-TYPE	DC040	4.210
COURSE-LEVEL-TYPE	DC041	4.211
COURSE-REPEAT-CODE-TYPE	DC042	4.212
COURSE-SEQUENCE-CODE	C135	4.114
CREDENTIAL-TYPE	DC043	4.213
CRISIS-CODE	C178	4.159
DISABILITY-CODE	C053	4.92
DISABILITY-TYPE	DC142	4.284

Code Table Name	Code Table ID	Page Number
DISCIPLINARY-ACTION-CODE	C164	4.143
DISCIPLINARY-ACTION-REASON-CODE	C165	4.146
DISCIPLINARY-LENGTH-DIFFERENCE-REASON-CODE	C166	4.149
DISCIPLINE-ACTION-LENGTH-DIFFERENCE-REASON-TYPE	DC050	4.214
EARLY-READING-INDICATOR-CODE	C195	4.177
ECONOMIC-DISADVANTAGE-CODE	C054	4.93
EDUCATIONAL-ENVIRONMENT-TYPE	DC053	4.215
EDUCATIONAL-PLAN-ITEM-TYPE	DC054	4.216
EDUCATION-ORGANIZATION-CATEGORY-TYPE	DC055	4.217
EDUCATION-ORG-IDENTIFICATION-SYSTEM-TYPE	DC056	4.218
ELECTRONIC-MAIL-ADDRESS-TYPE	DC057	4.219
ELIGIBILITY-PARTICIPATION-CODE	C122	4.111
EMPLOYMENT-STATUS-TYPE	DC058	4.220
ENTRY-TYPE	DC059	4.221
ESC-SSA-STAFF-INDICATOR-CODE	C169	4.150
ESL-PROGRAM-TYPE-CODE	C176	4.157
ETHNICITY-CODE	DC149	4.287
EXIT-WITHDRAW-TYPE	DC060	4.222
FLEXIBLE-ATTENDANCE-PROGRAM-TYPE-CODE	C177	4.158
FOSTER-CARE-TYPE-CODE	C196	4.178
FUNCTION-CODE	C146	4.127
FUND-CODE	C145	4.118
GENERATION-CODE	C012	4.7
GENERATION-CODE-SUFFIX-TYPE	DC148	4.286
GRADE-LEVEL-CODE	C050	4.91
GRADE-LEVEL-TYPE	DC063	4.224
GRADE-TYPE	DC064	4.225
GRADING-PERIOD-TYPE	DC065	4.226
GRADUATION-PLAN-TYPE	DC066	4.227
GRADUATION-TYPE-CODE	C062	4.96
HIGHEST-DEGREE-LEVEL-CODE	C015	4.9
HOME-LANGUAGE-CODE	C092	4.103
HOMELESS-STATUS-CODE	C189	4.170
INCIDENT-LOCATION-TYPE	DC070	4.228
INSTITUTION-TELEPHONE-NUMBER-TYPE	DC071	4.229
INSTRUCTIONAL-TRACK-INDICATOR-CODE	C141	4.116
INTERPRETING-SERVICES-TYPE-CODE	C174	4.154
ITEM-CATEGORY-TYPE	DC073	4.230
LANGUAGE-ITEM-TYPE	DC074	4.231

Code Table Name	Code Table ID	Page Number
LEA-CATEGORY-TYPE	DC075	4.237
LEAVE-EVENT-CATEGORY-TYPE	DC076	4.238
LEAVER-REASON-CODE	C162	4.139
LEAVER-REASON-CODE (ABBREVIATED)	C162-A	4.141
LEP-INDICATOR-CODE	C061	4.95
LEVEL-OF-EDUCATION-TYPE	DC077	4.239
LEVEL-TYPE	DC078	4.240
LIMITED-ENGLISH-PROFICIENCY-TYPE	DC079	4.241
LINGUISTIC-ACCOMMODATION-ITEM-TYPE	DC080	4.242
MEDIUM-OF-INSTRUCTION-TYPE	DC082	4.243
METHOD-CREDIT-EARNED-TYPE	DC084	4.244
MILITARY-CONNECTED-STUDENT-CODE	C197	4.179
NON-CAMPUS- BASED-INSTRUCTION-CODE	C182	4.163
OBJECT-CODE	C159	4.130
PARENTAL-PERMISSION-CODE	C093	4.109
PARTICIPATION-INDICATOR-CODE	C088	4.102
PASS/FAIL-CREDIT-INDICATOR-CODE	C136	4.115
PAYROLL-ACTIVITY-CODE	C018	4.10
PERFORMANCE-BASE-TYPE	DC151	4.289
PERFORMANCE-RATING-CODE	C198	4.180
PK-FUNDING-SOURCE-CODE	C186	4.168
PK-PROGRAM-TYPE-CODE	C185	4.167
PK-SCHOOL-TYPE	DC152	4.290
POPULATION-SERVED-CODE	C030	4.87
POPULATION-SERVED-TYPE	DC091	4.245
PPCD-SERVICE-LOCATION-CODE	C184	4.165
PROGRAM-ASSIGNMENT-TYPE	DC094	4.246
PROGRAM-INTENT-CODE	C147	4.128
PROGRAM-TYPE	DC096	4.247
RACE-ITEM-TYPE	DC097	4.249
REASON-EXITED-TYPE	DC102	4.250
REASON-NOT-TESTED-TYPE	DC103	4.252
REG-DAY-SCH-PROG-DEAF-CODE	C067	4.101
RELATION-TYPE	DC105	4.253
REPEAT-IDENTIFIER-TYPE	DC106	4.256
REPORTER-DESCRIPTION-TYPE	DC107	4.257
REPORTING-PERIOD-INDICATOR-CODE	C130	4.113
RESPONSE-INDICATOR-TYPE	DC108	4.258
RESTRAINT-REASON-CODE	C173	4.153

Code Table Name	Code Table ID	Page Number
RESTRAINT-STAFF-TYPE-CODE	C194	4.176
RETEST-INDICATOR-TYPE	DC110	4.259
ROLE-ID	C021	4.11
SCHOOL-CATEGORY-ITEM-TYPE	DC111	4.260
SCHOOL-FOOD-SERVICES-ELIGIBILITY-TYPE	DC113	4.261
SCHOOL-TYPE	DC114	4.262
SCHOOL-YEAR-TYPE	C193	4.174
SECTION-504-DISABILITY-ITEM-TYPE	DC116	4.263
SEPARATION-REASON-TYPE	DC117	4.264
SEPARATION-TYPE	DC118	4.265
SERVICE-ID	C022	4.15
SEX-CODE	C013	4.8
SEX-TYPE	DC119	4.266
SGL-PARENT-PREG-TEEN-CODE	C064	4.99
SHARED-SVCS-ARRANGEMT-TYPE-CODE	C049	4.90
SPECIAL-ACCOMMODATION-ITEM-TYPE	DC120	4.267
SPEECH-THERAPY-INDICATOR-CODE	C095	4.110
SSI-PROMOTION-RETENTION-CODE	C171	4.151
STAFF-CLASSIFICATION-TYPE	DC122	4.271
STAFF-IDENTIFICATION-SYSTEM-TYPE	C191	4.172
STAFF-TYPE-CODE	C181	4.162
STATE-ABBREVIATION-TYPE	DC124	4.272
STUDENT-ATTRIBUTION-CODE	C161	4.137
STUDENT-CHARACTERISTIC-TYPE	DC125	4.274
STUDENT-IDENTIFICATION-SYSTEM-TYPE	DC126	4.275
STUDENT-PARTICIPATION-CODE-TYPE	DC127	4.276
STUDENT-INSTRUCTION	DC153	4.291
TEACHING-CREDENTIAL-BASIS-TYPE	DC130	4.277
TEACHING-CREDENTIAL-TYPE	DC131	4.278
TELEPHONE-NUMBER-TYPE	DC133	4.280
TERM-TYPE	DC134	4.281
TITLE-I-PART-A-CAMPUS-DESIGNATION-TYPE	DC135	4.282
TITLE-I-PART-A-PARTICIPANT-TYPE	DC136	4.283
TX-INSTRUCTIONAL-SETTING-CODE	C035	4.88
UNACCOMPANIED-YOUTH-CODE	C192	4.173
UNSCHOOLED-ASYLEE/REFUGEE-CODE	C183	4.164

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C012	GENERATION-CODE	TX-GenerationCodeType	4/2/1987	7/1/2011
Code	Translation			
1	Jr.			
2	Sr.			
3	II			
4	III			
5	IV			
6	V			
7	VI			
8	VII			
9	VIII			
A	I			
B	IX			
C	X			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C013	SEX-CODE	TX-SexType	4/2/1987	
Code	Translation			

F Female

M Male

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C015	HIGHEST-DEGREE-LEVEL-CODE	TX-HighestDegreeLevelType	4/2/1987	3/1/2006
Code	Translation			
0	No Bachelor's degree or higher			
1	Bachelor's			
2	Master's			
3	Doctorate			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C018	PAYROLL-ACTIVITY-CODE	TX-PayrollActivityCodeType	4/2/1987	8/1/1995
Code	Translation			
02	UIL Athletics The additional duty of training or coaching students involved in UIL approved athletic programs. Examples include baseball, basketball, football, golf, etc			
05	Band Or Orchestra The additional duty of training, coaching or accompanying to contests and UIL meets students involved in the band or orchestra			
13	Non-UIL Athletics The additional duty of training or coaching students involved in non-UIL athletic programs. Examples include wrestling, gymnastics, weight-lifting, etc			
14	Tutorials All additional duties related to the operation of tutorial programs			
15	Bilingual/ESL Teacher Incentive (FSP only) Salary paid to special language teachers for incentives to teach in the bilingual or ESL programs. This salary is in addition to salary normally paid to teachers			
16	UIL Clubs/Activities The additional duty of training, sponsoring, coaching, or accompanying to UIL meets students involved in non-athletic UIL activities			
17	Non-UIL Clubs/Activities The additional duty of training or sponsoring students involved in non-UIL clubs or activities			
78	Non-Salary Use to show \$0 pay for TEMATE teachers, alternatively certified staff not paid directly by the district, and volunteer teachers or other volunteer professional staff (people who are working at no charge to the district in positions which would normally be held by salaried staff)			
79	Other Supplemental Duties All duties relating to activities not mentioned above			
80	Base Salary The duty or duties for which an individual is paid a base salary. Base salary does not include any supplements paid to an individual			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C021	ROLE-ID	TX-StaffRoleType	4/2/1987	3/2/2009
Code	Translation			

PROFESSIONAL

002	Art Therapist Serves as Art Therapist
003	Assistant Principal Assists the principal of a particular campus in any duties the principal may deem appropriate
004	Assistant/Associate/Deputy Superintendent Assists the superintendent of a particular school district in any duties the superintendent may deem appropriate. Persons assigned to this role usually perform functions associated with more than one campus
005	Psychological Associate Serves under the Licensed Specialist in School Psychology (LSSP) or psychologist to provide guidance and counseling services to students
006	Audiologist The person who provides audiological services to students with hearing impairments
007	Corrective Therapist Serves as Corrective Therapist
008	Counselor Provides guidance and counseling services to students
011	Educational Diagnostician Provides educational diagnostic services and individualized education program development
012	District Instructional Program Director or Executive Director Serves under the superintendent, or higher grade instructional administrative officer, as the key specialist for a major instructional, instructional related, or pupil service program. Responsibilities may include curriculum development or supervision of programs or personnel whose assignments require certification or licensure. Only degreed, certified personnel may be placed in this category. Examples include, but are not limited to staff serving as Director of Guidance and Counseling, Director of Curriculum, Director of Librarians, Director of Bilingual/ESL, Career and Technical Director, Director of Special Ed, and Director of Social Studies
013	Librarian Supervises library/learning resources center, or functions as one of several librarians, or learning resource specialists, on a major campus
015	Music Therapist Serves as Music Therapist
016	Occupational Therapist Serves as Occupational Therapist
017	Certified Orientation and Mobility Specialist (COMS)
018	Physical Therapist Serves as Physical Therapist

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C021	ROLE-ID	TX-StaffRoleType	4/2/1987	3/2/2009
Code	Translation			
019	Physician Serves as school Physician			
020	Principal Serves as the instructional leader of the school whose duties include selecting teachers for the campus, setting education objectives, developing budgets for the campus, and working with school professionals to prepare individual development plans			
021	Recreational Therapist Serves as Recreational Therapist			
022	School Nurse A person that complies with TEC 21.003(b), "is licensed by the state agency that licenses that profession", [Nurse Practitioner (NP), Registered Nurse (RN), Licensed Vocational Nurse (LVN)] is employed/contracted by the school district, and whose primary job responsibility is that of school nurse. Only persons licensed by the state agency that licenses nurses may be employed as a school nurse			
023	LSSP/Psychologist Serves as Licensed Specialist in School Psychology/Psychologist			
024	Social Worker Serves as the school social worker to provide comprehensive social services as a part of an education team. Social workers must be licensed by the Texas State Board of Examiners and must hold a bachelor's or master's degree			
026	Speech Therapist/Speech-Language Pathologist Serves as provider of speech-language pathology/speech therapy services			
027	Superintendent/Chief Administrative Officer/Chief Executive Officer/President The educational leader and administrative manager of the school district			
028	Teacher Supervisor Provides consultant services to teachers in a grade level, adjacent grades, in a teaching field, or group of related fields			
030	Truant Officer/Visiting Teacher Directs activities related to promoting and improving school attendance. Such certified staff members provide home, school, and community liaison services			
032	Work-Based Learning Site Coordinator The code for a Career and Technical Education teacher (087) assigned to career preparation work-based learning experiences is changed from 087 to 032 when visiting a student training site for the purpose of evaluating the student and consulting the employer			
040	Athletic Director Used only when the staff member with such a title is performing administrative tasks directing the athletic program. Responsibilities may include supervision of coaches and other personnel in the athletic program. It is not used when coaching duties are being performed			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C021	ROLE-ID	TX-StaffRoleType	4/2/1987	3/2/2009
Code	Translation			
041	Teacher Facilitator Serves as an exemplary role model in assisting teachers with improving their classroom performance			
042	Teacher Appraiser Serves as an appraiser in the Texas Teacher Appraisal System			
043	Business Manager Serves as business manager or Chief Financial Officer (CFO)			
044	Tax Assessor And/Or Collector Serves as district tax assessor, tax collector, or tax assessor-collector			
045	Director Of Personnel/Human Resources Serves as personnel or human resources director			
047	Substitute Teacher A person who serves in a classroom in the absence of a teacher certified for that assignment where the teacher has quit, died, or been terminated; or, a person who is permanently hired to substitute on an as-needed basis. (See Chart A in 090 Staff Responsibilities - Section 2.)			
054	Department Head Serves as head or chairman of a subject area department on a campus			
055	Registrar Serves as school or district registrar			
056	Athletic Trainer Serves as a trainer in the athletics program			
058	Other Campus Professional Personnel Serves as a professional staff member at one or more campuses. Do not use this role unless no other role applies to the staff member. Some examples of staff who are to be shown with this role are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• campus/community liaisons</li> <li>• campus volunteer coordinators</li> <li>• information technology staff assigned to a campus</li> <li>• dean and</li> <li>• instructional officers assigned to a campus</li> </ul>			
060	Executive Director Serves as the chief executive officer of an education service center			
061	Assistant/Associate/Deputy Executive Director Assists the education service center executive director			
062	Component/Department Director Directs and manages the program activities of a component or department of an education service center			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C021	ROLE-ID	TX-StaffRoleType	4/2/1987	3/2/2009
Code	Translation			
063	Coordinator/Manager/Supervisor Coordinates, manages, and/or supervises specific programs and services of an education service center			
064	Specialist/Consultant Provides technical assistance and professional development in various areas of an education service center			
065	Field Service Agent Provides coordinated assistance to districts and campuses			
079	Other Education Service Center Professional Personnel Serves as professional staff member at an ESC. Do not use this role unless no other role applies to the staff member			
080	Other Non-instructional District Professional Personnel Assign this role to district staff who are professional-level, non-instructional staff who cannot be classified in any other role regardless of where assigned. Physical work location is not a determining factor.  The position does not involve supervising or controlling curriculum, programs, or professional personnel whose assignments require TEA certification. A degree and/or certification are not required.			
	This includes but is not limited to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• district director or administrative department heads and their associates or assistants</li><li>• and any other professional-level staff in a functional area such as:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>food service (dietician)</i></li><li>• <i>health services</i></li><li>• <i>maintenance and operations</i></li><li>• <i>transportation</i></li><li>• information technology (including but not limited to programmer/analysts, network specialists, data base administration, PEIMS coordinator)</li><li>• security (including but not limited to Chief of Police, investigators)</li><li>• business services (including but not limited to accounting, budget, Human Resources professional staff, Internal Auditor, professional payroll staff)</li><li>• research/evaluation (including but not limited to analysts, grant writers)</li><li>• communications (including but not limited to Public Information Officer, Community Liaison)</li><li>• legal (including but not limited to Counsel, Hearing Officers)</li><li>• textbooks and</li><li>• purchasing</li></ul></li></ul>			
087	Teacher (combination of former codes 025 and 029) A professional employee who is required to hold a valid teacher certificate or permit in order to perform some type of instruction to students			
	<b>PARAPROFESSIONAL/OTHER</b>			
033	Educational Aide Performs routine classroom tasks under the general supervision of a certified teacher or teaching team			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
Code	Translation			
C021	ROLE-ID	TX-StaffRoleType	4/2/1987	3/2/2009

036 Certified Interpreter  
A state or nationally certified interpreter for the deaf who translates/transliterates for students who are deaf or hard of hearing, according to ARD committee recommendations.  
(Certified interpreters may be either professional or para-professional, depending on district classification)

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2014	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
	Use the following codes to identify courses.	N			
	<b>Grades PK - 6, Elementary</b>	N			
01010000	Pre-Kindergarten	N			
01020000	Kindergarten	N			
01020100	Transition (Pre-First Grade, Developmental First)	N			
02000000	Elementary, Grades 1-6	N			
02010000	Grade 1	N			
02020000	Grade 2	N			
02030000	Grade 3	N			
02040000	Grade 4	N			
02050000	Grade 5	N			
02060000	Grade 6	N			
01110000	Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten – Arabic	N			
02111000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 – Arabic	N			
02112000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 – Arabic	N			
02113000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 - Arabic	N			
02114000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 - Arabic	N			
02115000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 - Arabic	N			
02116000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 - Arabic	N			
01120000	Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten – Japanese	N			
02121000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 - Japanese	N			
02122000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 - Japanese	N			
02123000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 - Japanese	N			
02124000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 - Japanese	N			
02125000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 - Japanese	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name		XML Name		Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID		IdentificationCode		4/2/1987	12/1/2014
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course	
02126000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 - Japanese	N				
01400000	Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten – Italian	N				
02401000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 - Italian	N				
02402000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 - Italian	N				
02403000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 - Italian	N				
02404000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 - Italian	N				
02405000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 - Italian	N				
02406000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 - Italian	N				
01410000	Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten – French	N				
02411000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 - French	N				
02412000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 - French	N				
02413000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 - French	N				
02414000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 - French	N				
02415000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 - French	N				
02416000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 - French	N				
01420000	Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten – German	N				
02421000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 - German	N				
02422000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 - German	N				
02423000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 - German	N				
02424000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 - German	N				
02425000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 - German	N				
02426000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 - German	N				
01430000	Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten – Latin	N				
02431000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 - Latin	N				
02432000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 – Latin	N				

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name		XML Name		Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID		IdentificationCode		4/2/1987	12/1/2014
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course	
02433000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 – Latin	N				
02434000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 – Latin	N				
02435000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 – Latin	N				
02436000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 – Latin	N				
01440000	Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten – Spanish	N				
02441000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 – Spanish	N				
02442000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 – Spanish	N				
02443000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 – Spanish	N				
02444000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 – Spanish	N				
02445000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 – Spanish	N				
02446000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 – Spanish	N				
01450000	Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten – Russian	N				
02451000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 – Russian	N				
02452000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 – Russian	N				
02453000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 – Russian	N				
02454000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 – Russian	N				
02455000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 – Russian	N				
02456000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 – Russian	N				
01460000	Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten – Czech	N				
02461000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 – Czech	N				
02462000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 – Czech	N				
02463000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 – Czech	N				
02464000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 – Czech	N				
02465000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 – Czech	N				
02466000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 – Czech	N				

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name		XML Name		Date Issued
C022	SERVICE-ID		IdentificationCode		4/2/1987
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
01470000	Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten – Portuguese	N			
02471000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 – Portuguese	N			
02472000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 – Portuguese	N			
02473000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 – Portuguese	N			
02474000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 – Portuguese	N			
02475000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 – Portuguese	N			
02476000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 – Portuguese	N			
01480000	Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten – Hebrew	N			
02481000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 - Hebrew	N			
02482000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 - Hebrew	N			
02483000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 - Hebrew	N			
02484000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 - Hebrew	N			
02485000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 - Hebrew	N			
02486000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 - Hebrew	N			
01490000	Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten – Chinese	N			
02491000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 - Chinese	N			
02492000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 - Chinese	N			
02493000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 - Chinese	N			
02494000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 - Chinese	N			
02495000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 - Chinese	N			
02496000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 - Chinese	N			
01980000	Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten - American Sign Language	N			
02981000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 - American Sign Language	N			
02982000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 - American Sign Language	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2014	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
02983000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 - American Sign Language	N			
02984000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 - American Sign Language	N			
02985000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 - American Sign Language	N			
02986000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 - American Sign Language	N			
11400000	Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten - Turkish	N			
11400100	Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 - Turkish	N			
11400200	Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 - Turkish	N			
11400300	Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 - Turkish	N			
11400400	Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 - Turkish	N			
11400500	Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 - Turkish	N			
11400600	Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 - Turkish	N			
11401800	Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten - Korean	N			
11401900	Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 - Korean	N			
11402000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 - Korean	N			
11402100	Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 - Korean	N			
11402200	Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 - Korean	N			
11402300	Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 - Korean	N			
11402400	Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 - Korean	N			
11403600	Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten - Farsi	N			
11403700	Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 - Farsi	N			
11403800	Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 - Farsi	N			
11403900	Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 - Farsi	N			
11404000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 - Farsi	N			
11404100	Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 - Farsi	N			
11404200	Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 - Farsi	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2014	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
02497009	Other Foreign Languages, Kindergarten	N			
02497010	Other Foreign Languages, Grade 1	N			
02497020	Other Foreign Languages, Grade 2	N			
02497030	Other Foreign Languages, Grade 3	N			
02497040	Other Foreign Languages, Grade 4	N			
02497050	Other Foreign Languages, Grade 5	N			
02497060	Other Foreign Languages, Grade 6	N			
02500000	Exploratory Foreign Languages, Grades K-6	N			
02501000	Cultural And Linguistic Topics, Grades K-6	N			
02510001	Art, Kindergarten	N			
02510004	Art, Grade 1	N			
02510005	Art, Grade 2	N			
02510006	Art, Grade 3	N			
02510007	Art, Grade 4	N			
02510008	Art, Grade 5	N			
02510009	Art, Grade 6	N			
02520004	Music, Kindergarten	N			
02520005	Music, Grade 1	N			
02520006	Music, Grade 2	N			
02520007	Music, Grade 3	N			
02520008	Music, Grade 4	N			
02520009	Music, Grade 5	N			
02520010	Music, Grade 6	N			
02530002	Physical Education, K	N			
02530003	Physical Education, Grades 1-6	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2014	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
02540005	Theatre, Kindergarten	N			
02540006	Theatre, Grade 1	N			
02540007	Theatre, Grade 2	N			
02540008	Theatre, Grade 3	N			
02540009	Theatre, Grade 4	N			
02540010	Theatre, Grade 5	N			
02540011	Theatre, Grade 6	N			
02550020	Health, Kindergarten	N			
02550030	Health, Grade 1	N			
02550040	Health, Grade 2	N			
02550050	Health, Grade 3	N			
02550060	Health, Grade 4	N			
02550070	Health, Grade 5	N			
02560005	English As A Second Language, Kindergarten	N			
02560010	English As A Second Language, Grade 1	N			
02560020	English As A Second Language, Grade 2	N			
02560030	English As A Second Language, Grade 3	N			
02560040	English As A Second Language, Grade 4	N			
02560050	English As A Second Language, Grade 5	N			
02561005	Spanish Language Arts, Kindergarten	N			
02561010	Spanish Language Arts, Grade 1	N			
02561020	Spanish Language Arts, Grade 2	N			
02561030	Spanish Language Arts, Grade 3	N			
02561040	Spanish Language Arts, Grade 4	N			
02561050	Spanish Language Arts, Grade 5	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2014	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
02620001	Reading, Kindergarten	N			
02620010	Reading, Grade 1	N			
02620020	Reading, Grade 2	N			
02620030	Reading, Grade 3	N			
02620040	Reading, Grade 4	N			
02620050	Reading, Grade 5	N			
02630001	English Language Arts, Kindergarten	N			
02630010	English Language Arts, Grade 1	N			
02630020	English Language Arts, Grade 2	N			
02630030	English Language Arts, Grade 3	N			
02630040	English Language Arts, Grade 4	N			
02630050	English Language Arts, Grade 5	N			
02640005	Mathematics, Kindergarten	N			
02640010	Mathematics, Grade 1	N			
02640020	Mathematics, Grade 2	N			
02640030	Mathematics, Grade 3	N			
02640040	Mathematics, Grade 4	N			
02640050	Mathematics, Grade 5	N			
02640060	Mathematics, Grade 6	N			
02650000	Science, Kindergarten	N			
02650100	Science, Grade 1	N			
02650200	Science, Grade 2	N			
02650300	Science, Grade 3	N			
02650400	Science, Grade 4	N			
02650500	Science, Grade 5	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2014	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
02660009	Social Studies, Kindergarten	N			
02660010	Social Studies, Grade 1	N			
02660020	Social Studies, Grade 2	N			
02660030	Social Studies, Grade 3	N			
02660040	Social Studies, Grade 4	N			
02660050	Social Studies, Grade 5	N			
02660060	Social Studies, Grade 6	N			
02670000	Technology Applications, Kindergarten	N			
02670010	Technology Applications, Grade 1	N			
02670020	Technology Applications, Grade 2	N			
02670030	Technology Applications, Grade 3	N			
02670040	Technology Applications, Grade 4	N			
02670050	Technology Applications, Grade 5	N			
02670060	Technology Applications, Grade 6 (Course)	N			
02670070	Technology Applications, Grade 6 (Integrated)	N			
02800000	English Language Arts, Grade 6	N			
02810000	Reading, Grade 6	N			
02820000	Mathematics, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
02830000	Science, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
02850000	Physical Education, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
02860000	Health, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
02870000	Social Studies, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
02880000	Art, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
02890000	General Music, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
02900000	Theatre, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name		XML Name		Date Issued
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode		4/2/1987	12/1/2014
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
02910000	Music/Band, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
02920000	Music/Choir, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
02930000	Music/Orchestra, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
02940000	English As A Second Language, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
02950000	Exploratory Languages, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
02960000	Cultural And Linguistic Topics, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
03060600	Science, Grade 6	N			
03200510	English Language Arts And Reading, Grade 6	N			
03210520	Spanish Language Arts, Grade 6	N			
03210530	English As A Second Language, Grade 6	N			
03243610	Speech Elective, Grade 6	N			
03273410	Reading Elective, Grade 6	N			
<b>Grades 7-8, Self-Contained</b>					N
02070000	Grade 7, Self-Contained	N			
02080000	Grade 8, Self-Contained	N			
<b>Grades 7-8, General</b>					N
<b>English Language Arts</b>					N
03200400	English As A Second Language, Grade 7	N			
03200500	English As A Second Language, Grade 8	N			
03200520	English Language Arts And Reading, Grade 7	N			
03200530	English Language Arts And Reading, Grade 8	N			
03200540	English Language Arts, Grade 7	N			
03200550	English Language Arts, Grade 8	N			
03243620	Speech Elective, Grade 7	N			
03243630	Speech Elective, Grade 8	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2014	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
03273420	Reading Elective, Grade 7	N			
03273430	Reading Elective, Grade 8	N			
03273440	Reading, Grade 7	N			
03273450	Reading, Grade 8	N			
<b>Mathematics</b>		N			
03103000	Mathematics, Grade 7	N			
03103100	Mathematics, Grade 8	N			
<b>Science</b>		N			
03060700	Science, Grade 7	N			
03060800	Science, Grade 8	N			
<b>Social Studies</b>		N			
03343000	Social Studies, Grade 7	N			
03343100	Social Studies, Grade 8	N			
<b>Health</b>		N			
03813000	Health Education, Grades 7-8	N			
<b>Physical Education</b>		N			
03823000	Physical Education, Grades 7-8	N			
<b>Languages Other Than English</b>		N			
03113000	Languages Other Than English, Level I, Grades 6-8 – Arabic	N			
03113100	Languages Other Than English, Level II, Grades 6-8 – Arabic	N			
03113200	Languages Other Than English, Level III, Grades 6-8 – Arabic	N			
03113300	Languages Other Than English, Level IV, Grades 6-8 – Arabic	N			
03123000	Languages Other Than English, Level I, Grades 6-8 – Japanese	N			
03123100	Languages Other Than English, Level II, Grades 6-8 – Japanese	N			
03123200	Languages Other Than English, Level III, Grades 6-8 – Japanese	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2014	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
03123300	Languages Other Than English, Level IV, Grades 6-8 – Japanese	N			
03403000	Languages Other Than English, Level I, Grades 6-8 – Italian	N			
03403100	Languages Other Than English, Level II, Grades 6-8 – Italian	N			
03403200	Languages Other Than English, Level III, Grades 6-8 – Italian	N			
03403300	Languages Other Than English, Level IV, Grades 6-8 – Italian	N			
03413000	Languages Other Than English Level I, Grades 6-8 – French	N			
03413100	Languages Other Than English Level II, Grades 6-8 – French	N			
03413200	Languages Other Than English Level III, Grades 6-8 – French	N			
03413300	Languages Other Than English Level IV, Grades 6-8 – French	N			
03423000	Languages Other Than English Level I, Grades 6-8 – German	N			
03423100	Languages Other Than English Level II, Grades 6-8 – German	N			
03423200	Languages Other Than English Level III, Grades 6-8 – German	N			
03423300	Languages Other Than English Level IV, Grades 6-8 – German	N			
03433000	Languages Other Than English Level I, Grades 6-8 – Latin	N			
03433100	Languages Other Than English Level II, Grades 6-8 – Latin	N			
03433200	Languages Other Than English Level III, Grades 6-8 – Latin	N			
03433300	Languages Other Than English Level IV, Grades 6-8 – Latin	N			
03443000	Languages Other Than English Level I, Grades 6-8 – Spanish	N			
03443100	Languages Other Than English Level II, Grades 6-8 – Spanish	N			
03443200	Languages Other Than English Level III, Grades 6-8 – Spanish	N			
03443300	Languages Other Than English Level IV, Grades 6-8 – Spanish	N			
03453000	Languages Other Than English, Level I, Grades 6-8 - Russian	N			
03453100	Languages Other Than English, Level II, Grades 6-8 - Russian	N			
03453200	Languages Other Than English, Level III, Grades 6-8 – Russian	N			
03453300	Languages Other Than English, Level IV, Grades 6-8 – Russian	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name		XML Name		Date Issued
C022	SERVICE-ID		IdentificationCode		4/2/1987
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
03463000	Languages Other Than English, Level I, Grades 6-8 – Czech	N			
03463100	Languages Other Than English, Level II, Grades 6-8 – Czech	N			
03463200	Languages Other Than English, Level III, Grades 6-8 – Czech	N			
03463300	Languages Other Than English, Level IV, Grades 6-8 – Czech	N			
03473000	Languages Other Than English, Level I, Grades 6-8 – Portuguese	N			
03473100	Languages Other Than English, Level II, Grades 6-8 – Portuguese	N			
03473200	Languages Other Than English, Level III, Grades 6-8 – Portuguese	N			
03473300	Languages Other Than English, Level IV, Grades 6-8 – Portuguese	N			
03483000	Languages Other Than English, Level I, Grades 6-8 – Hebrew	N			
03483100	Languages Other Than English, Level II, Grades 6-8 – Hebrew	N			
03483200	Languages Other Than English, Level III, Grades 6-8 – Hebrew	N			
03483300	Languages Other Than English, Level IV, Grades 6-8 – Hebrew	N			
03493000	Languages Other Than English, Level I, Grades 6-8 – Chinese	N			
03493100	Languages Other Than English, Level II, Grades 6-8 – Chinese	N			
03493200	Languages Other Than English, Level III, Grades 6-8 – Chinese	N			
03493300	Languages Other Than English, Level IV, Grades 6-8 – Chinese	N			
03983000	Languages Other Than English, Level I, Grades 6-8 - American Sign Language	N			
03983100	Languages Other Than English, Level II, Grades 6-8 - American Sign Language	N			
03983200	Languages Other Than English, Level III, Grades 6-8 - American Sign Language	N			
03983300	Languages Other Than English, Level IV, Grades 6-8 - American Sign Language	N			
11400700	Languages Other Than English, Level I, Grades 6-8 – Turkish	N			
11400800	Languages Other Than English, Level II, Grades 6-8 – Turkish	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name		XML Name		Date Issued
C022	SERVICE-ID		IdentificationCode		4/2/1987
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
11400900	Languages Other Than English, Level III, Grades 6-8 – Turkish	N			
11401000	Languages Other Than English, Level IV, Grades 6-8 – Turkish	N			
11402500	Languages Other Than English, Level I, Grades 6-8 – Korean	N			
11402600	Languages Other Than English, Level II, Grades 6-8 – Korean	N			
11402700	Languages Other Than English, Level III, Grades 6-8 – Korean	N			
11402800	Languages Other Than English, Level IV, Grades 6-8 – Korean	N			
11404300	Languages Other Than English, Level I, Grades 6-8 – Farsi	N			
11404400	Languages Other Than English, Level II, Grades 6-8 – Farsi	N			
11404500	Languages Other Than English, Level III, Grades 6-8 – Farsi	N			
11404600	Languages Other Than English, Level IV, Grades 6-8 – Farsi	N			
03993000	Other Foreign Languages Level I, Grades 6-8	N			
03993100	Other Foreign Languages Level II, Grades 6-8	N			
03993500	Other Foreign Languages Level III, Grades 6-8	N			
03993600	Other Foreign Languages Level IV, Grades 6-8	N			
03994100	Exploratory Languages, Grade 7	N			
03994200	Exploratory Languages, Grade 8	N			
03994300	Cultural And Linguistic Topics, Grade 7	N			
03994400	Cultural And Linguistic Topics, Grade 8	N			
<b>Fine Arts</b>		N			
03153001	General Music, Grade 7	N			
03154101	Music/Band, Grade 7	N			
03154201	Music/Orchestra, Grade 7	N			
03154301	Music/Choir, Grade 7	N			
03154401	Music/Jazz Band, Grade 7	N			
03154501	Music/Instrumental Ensemble, Grade 7	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name		XML Name		Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID		IdentificationCode		4/2/1987	12/1/2014
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course	
03154502	General Music, Grade 8	N				
03154503	Music/Band, Grade 8	N				
03154504	Music/Choir, Grade 8	N				
03154505	Music/Orchestra, Grade 8	N				
03154506	Music/Jazz Band, Grade 8	N				
03154507	Music/Instrumental Ensemble, Grade 8	N				
03253001	Theatre, Grade 7	N				
03253002	Theatre, Grade 8	N				
03503001	Art, Grade 7	N				
03503002	Art, Grade 8	N				
<b>Technology Applications</b>		N				
03580100	Technology Applications, Grade 7 (Course)	N				
03580110	Technology Applications, Grade 7 (Integrated)	N				
03580120	Technology Applications, Grade 8 (Course)	N				
03580130	Technology Applications, Grade 8 (Integrated)	N				
<b>Grades 9-12</b>		N				
<b>English Language Arts</b>		N				
<b>English I For Speakers Of Other Languages</b>		N				
03200600	English I For Speakers Of Other Languages	Y	ENG1 SOL	1		
<b>Use the code below only for students receiving modified content and meeting state testing requirements with modified assessments.</b>		N				
03200605	English I For Speakers Of Other Languages	Y	ENG1 SOL	1		
<b>Use the code below only for students receiving alternate content and meeting state testing requirements with alternate assessments.</b>		N				

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2014	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
03200607	English I For Speakers Of Other Languages	Y	ENG1 SOL	1	
	<b>English II For Speakers Of Other Languages</b>	N			
03200700	English II For Speakers Of Other Languages	Y	ENG2 SOL	1	
	<b>Use the code below only for students receiving modified content and meeting state testing requirements with modified assessments.</b>	N			
03200705	English II For Speakers Of Other Languages	Y	ENG2 SOL	1	
	<b>Use the code below only for students receiving alternate content and meeting state testing requirements with alternate assessments.</b>	N			
03200707	English II For Speakers Of Other Languages	Y	ENG2 SOL	1	
	<b>English I</b>	N			
03220100	English I	Y	ENG 1	1	
	<b>Use the code below only for students receiving modified content and meeting state testing requirements with modified assessments.</b>	N			
03220105	English I	Y	ENG 1	1	
	<b>Use the code below only for students receiving alternate content and meeting state testing requirements with alternate assessments.</b>	N			
03220107	English I	Y	ENG 1	1	
	<b>English II</b>	N			
03220200	English II	Y	ENG 2	1	
	<b>Use the code below only for students receiving modified content and meeting state testing requirements with modified assessments.</b>	N			
03220205	English II	Y	ENG 2	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2014	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
	<b>Use the code below only for students receiving alternate content and meeting state testing requirements with alternate assessments.</b>	N			
03220207	English II	Y	ENG 2	1	
	<b>English III</b>	N			
03220300	English III	Y	ENG 3	1	
	<b>Use the code below only for students receiving modified content and meeting state testing requirements with modified assessments.</b>	N			
03220305	English III	Y	ENG 3	1	
	<b>Use the code below only for students receiving alternate content and meeting state testing requirements with alternate assessments.</b>	N			
03220307	English III	Y	ENG 3	1	
	<b>English IV</b>	N			
03220400	English IV	Y	ENG 4	1	
03221100	Research/Technical Writing	Y	TECH WR	.5-1	
03221200	Creative Writing	Y	CREAT WR	.5-1	
03221300	Practical Writing Skills	Y	PRACT WR	.5-1	
03221500	Literary Genres	Y	LIT GENR	.5-1	
03221600	Humanities (First Time Taken)	Y	HUMANIT	.5-1	
03221610	Humanities (Second Time Taken)	Y	HUMANIT2	.5-1	
03221700	Visual Media Analysis and Production	Y	VI MEDIA	.5	
03221800	Independent Study In English (First Time Taken)	Y	IND ENG	.5-1	
03221810	Independent Study In English (Second Time Taken)	Y	IND ENG2	.5-1	
03221820	Independent Study In English (Third Time Taken)	Y	IND ENG3	.5-1	
03221830	Independent Study in English; Hebrew Scriptures	Y	HEBSCEN	.5-1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2014	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
03221840	Independent Study in English: New Testament	Y	NEWTENG	.5-1	
03221850	Independent Study in English: Hebrew Scriptures and New Testament	Y	HSNTENG	.5-1	
03230100	Journalism	Y	JRNLSM	.5-1	
03230110	Advanced Journalism: Yearbook I	Y	YBK1	.5-1	
03230120	Advanced Journalism: Yearbook II	Y	YBK2	.5-1	
03230130	Advanced Journalism: Yearbook III	Y	YBK3	.5-1	
03230140	Advanced Journalism: Newspaper I	Y	NP1	.5-1	
03230150	Advanced Journalism: Newspaper II	Y	NP2	.5-1	
03230160	Advanced Journalism: Newspaper III	Y	NP3	.5-1	
03230170	Advanced Journalism: Literary Magazine I	Y	LM1	.5-1	
03230180	Advanced Journalism: Literary Magazine II	Y	LM2	.5-1	
03230190	Advanced Journalism: Literary Magazine III	Y	LM3	.5-1	
03230800	Photojournalism	Y	PHOTJOUR	.5-1	
03231000	Independent Study In Journalism (First Time Taken)	Y	IND JOUR	.5-1	
03231011	Independent Study In Journalism (Second Time Taken)	Y	INDJOUR2	.5-1	
03231022	Independent Study In Journalism (Third Time Taken)	Y	INDJOUR3	.5-1	
03231900	Advanced Broadcast Journalism I	Y	BRCTJOR1	.5-1	
03231901	Advanced Broadcast Journalism II	Y	BRCTJOR2	.5-1	
03231902	Advanced Broadcast Journalism III	Y	BRCTJOR3	.5-1	
03240200	Oral Interpretation I	Y	ORALINT1	.5-1	
03240300	Oral Interpretation II	Y	ORALINT2	.5-1	
03240400	Oral Interpretation III	Y	ORALINT3	.5-1	
03240600	Debate I	Y	DEBATE 1	.5-1	
03240700	Debate II	Y	DEBATE 2	.5-1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name		XML Name		Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID		IdentificationCode		4/2/1987	12/1/2014
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course	
03240800	Debate III	Y	DEBATE 3	.5-1		
03240900	Public Speaking I	Y	PUBSPKG1	.5-1		
03241000	Public Speaking II	Y	PUBSPKG2	.5-1		
03241100	Public Speaking III	Y	PUBSPKG3	.5-1		
03241200	Independent Study In Speech (First Time Taken)	Y	IND SPCH	.5-1		
03241210	Independent Study In Speech (Second Time Taken)	Y	INDSPCH2	.5-1		
03241220	Independent Study In Speech (Third Time Taken)	Y	INDSPCH3	.5-1		
03241400	Communication Applications	Y	COMMAPP	.5		
03241401	Contemporary Media	Y	CONTMED	1		
03270100	College Readiness And Study Skills	Y	CRSS	.5		
03270700	Reading I	Y	READ1	.5-1		
03270800	Reading II	Y	READ2	.5-1		
03270900	Reading III	Y	READ3	.5-1		
<b>Mathematics</b>		N				
<b>Algebra I</b>		N				
03100500	Algebra I	Y	ALG 1	1		
<b>Use the code below only for students receiving modified content and meeting state testing requirements with modified assessments.</b>		N				
03100505	Algebra I	Y	ALG 1	1		
<b>Use the code below only for students receiving alternate content and meeting state testing requirements with alternate assessments.</b>		N				
03100507	Algebra I	Y	ALG 1	1		
<b>Algebra II</b>		N				
03100600	Algebra II	Y	ALG 2	.5-1		

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2014	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
	<b>Use the code below only for students receiving modified content and meeting state testing requirements with modified assessments.</b>	N			
03100605	Algebra II	Y	ALG 2	.5-1	
	<b>Use the code below only for students receiving alternate content and meeting state testing requirements with alternate assessments.</b>	N			
03100607	Algebra II	Y	ALG 2	.5-1	
	<b>Geometry</b>	N			
03100700	Geometry	Y	GEOM	1	
	<b>Use the code below only for students receiving modified content and meeting state testing requirements with modified assessments.</b>	N			
03100705	Geometry	Y	GEOM	1	
	<b>Use the code below only for students receiving alternate content and meeting state testing requirements with alternate assessments.</b>	N			
03100707	Geometry	Y	GEOM	1	
03101100	Precalculus	Y	PRE CALC	.5-1	
03102400	Mathematical Models With Applications	Y	MTHMOD	.5-1	
03102500	Independent Study In Mathematics (First Time Taken)	Y	INSTUMTH	.5-1	
03102501	Independent Study In Mathematics (Second Time Taken)	Y	INSTMTH2	.5-1	
03102502	Independent Study in Mathematics (Third Time Taken)	Y	INSTMTH3	.5-1	
03102510	Advanced Quantitative Reasoning (1 Unit)	Y	ADQUANR	1	
03102520	Discrete Mathematics for Problem Solving	Y	DISMAPS	.5-1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2014	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
	<p><b>Codes for additional courses that may satisfy mathematics graduation requirements are located in this document under the career and technical education and technology applications sections. For a complete list of courses, refer to the appropriate graduation requirements in <a href="#">19 TAC, Chapter 74</a>.</b></p> <p>Added the following at the end of the Grades 9-12 Mathematics section of SERVICE-IDs:</p> <p><b>Codes for additional courses that may satisfy mathematics graduation requirements are located in this document under the career and technical education and technology applications sections. For a complete list of courses, refer to the appropriate graduation requirements in <a href="#">19 TAC, Chapter 74</a>.</b></p>	N			
	Science	N			
	Biology	N			
03010200	Biology	Y	BIO	1	
	<p><b>Use the code below only for students receiving modified content and meeting state testing requirements with modified assessments.</b></p>	N			
03010205	Biology	Y	BIO	1	
	<p><b>Use the code below only for students receiving alternate content and meeting state testing requirements with alternate assessments.</b></p>	N			
03010207	Biology	Y	BIO	1	
03020000	Environmental Systems	Y	ENVIRSYS	1	
03030000	Aquatic Science	Y	AQUA SCI	1	
	<p><b>Codes for additional courses that may satisfy science graduation requirements are located in this document under the career and technical education section. For a complete list of courses, refer to the appropriate graduation requirements in <a href="#">19 TAC, Chapter 74</a>.</b></p>	N			
	Chemistry	N			
03040000	Chemistry	Y	CHEM	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2014	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
	<b>Use the code below only for students receiving modified content and meeting state testing requirements with modified assessments.</b>	N			
03040005	Chemistry	Y	CHEM	1	
	<b>Use the code below only for students receiving alternate content and meeting state testing requirements with alternate assessments.</b>	N			
03040007	Chemistry	Y	CHEM	1	
	<b>Physics</b>	N			
03050000	Physics	Y	PHYSICS	1	
	<b>Use the code below only for students receiving modified content and meeting state testing requirements with modified assessments.</b>	N			
03050005	Physics	Y	PHYSICS	1	
	<b>Use the code below only for students receiving alternate content and meeting state testing requirements with alternate assessments.</b>	N			
03050007	Physics	Y	PHYSICS	1	
03060100	Astronomy	Y	ASTRMY	1	
03060200	Earth and Space Science	Y	ESS	1	
03060201	Integrated Physics And Chemistry	Y	IPC	1	
	<b>Pursuant to TEC §28.025(c-3), the following service IDs may ONLY be used for a course completed by a student participating in the arts and humanities endorsement who has the written permission of the student's parent or a person standing in parental relation to the student to substitute the course for the advanced course requirement in science to earn an endorsement.</b>	N			
SCIS0001	Science Substitution, English Language Arts	Y	SUBSCELA	1	
SCIS0002	Science Substitution, Social Studies	Y	SUBSCSS	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name		XML Name		Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode		4/2/1987	12/1/2014	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course	
SCIS0003	Science Substitution, Languages Other Than English	Y	SUBSCLTE	1		
SCIS0004	Science Substitution, Fine Arts	Y	SUBSCFA	1		
	<b>Social Studies</b>	N				
	<b>World Geography Studies</b>	N				
03320100	World Geography Studies	Y	W GEO	1		
	<b>Use the code below only for students receiving modified content and meeting state testing requirements with modified assessments.</b>	N				
03320105	World Geography Studies	Y	W GEO	1		
	<b>Use the code below only for students receiving alternate content and meeting state testing requirements with alternate assessments.</b>	N				
03320107	World Geography Studies	Y	W GEO	1		
03330100	United States Government	Y	GOVT	.5		
	<b>United States History Studies Since 1877</b>	N				
03340100	United States History Studies Since 1877	Y	US HIST	1		
	<b>Use the code below only for students receiving modified content and meeting state testing requirements with modified assessments.</b>	N				
03340105	United States History Studies Since 1877	Y	US HIST	1		
	<b>Use the code below only for students receiving alternate content and meeting state testing requirements with alternate assessments.</b>	N				
03340107	United States History Studies Since 1877	Y	US HIST	1		
	<b>World History Studies</b>	N				
03340400	World History Studies	Y	W HIST	1		

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2014	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
	<b>Use the code below only for students receiving modified content and meeting state testing requirements with modified assessments.</b>	N			
03340405	World History Studies	Y	W HIST	1	
	<b>Use the code below only for students receiving alternate content and meeting state testing requirements with alternate assessments.</b>	N			
03340407	World History Studies	Y	W HIST	1	
03350100	Psychology	Y	PSYCH	.5	
03370100	Sociology	Y	SOC	.5	
03380001	Social Studies Advanced Studies (First Time Taken)	Y	SS ADV	.5-1	
03380002	Special Topics in Social Studies (First Time Taken)	Y	SPTSS	.5	
03380003	Social Studies Research Methods (First Time Taken)	Y	SS RES	.5	
03380021	Social Studies Advanced Studies (Second Time Taken)	Y	SS ADV2	.5-1	
03380022	Special Topics in Social Studies (Second Time Taken)	Y	SPTSS2	.5	
03380023	Social Studies Research Methods (Second Time Taken)	Y	SS RES2	.5	
03380031	Social Studies Advanced Studies (Third Time Taken)	Y	SS ADV3	.5-1	
03380032	Special Topics in Social Studies (Third Time Taken)	Y	SPTSS3	.5	
03380033	Social Studies Research Methods (Third Time Taken)	Y	SS RES3	.5	
03380041	Social Studies Advanced Studies (Fourth Time Taken)	Y	SS ADV4	.5-1	
03380042	Special Topics in Social Studies (Fourth Time Taken)	Y	SPTSS4	.5	
03380043	Social Studies Research Methods (Fourth Time Taken)	Y	SS RES4	.5	
03380052	Special Topics in Social Studies: Hebrew Scriptures (Old Testament)	Y	HEBSCSS	.5	
03380062	Special Topics in Social Studies: New Testament	Y	NEWTSS	.5	
03380072	Special Topics in Social Studies: Hebrew Scriptures (Old Testament) and New Testament	Y	HSNTSS	.5	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2014	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
	<b>Economics with Emphasis on the Free Enterprise System and its Benefits</b>		N		
03310300	Economics with Emphasis on the Free Enterprise System and Its Benefits	Y	ECO-FE	.5	
03310301	Economics Advanced Studies (First Time Taken)	Y	ECO ADV	.5	
03310321	Economics Advanced Studies (Second Time Taken)	Y	ECO ADV2	.5	
	<b>Health</b>		N		
03810100	Health Education	N	HLTH ED	.5	
03810200	Advanced Health Education	N	ADHLTHED	.5	
	<b>Physical Education</b>		N		
PES00052	Foundations of Personal Fitness	Y	PEFOUND	.5-1	
PES00053	Adventure/Outdoor Education	Y	PEAOA	.5-1	
PES00054	Aerobic Activities	Y	PEAA	.5-1	
PES00055	Individual or Team Sports	Y	PEITS	.5-1	
PES00000	PE Substitution Athletics 1	Y	SUBATH1	.5-1	
PES00001	PE Substitution Athletics 2	Y	SUBATH2	.5-1	
PES00002	PE Substitution Athletics 3	Y	SUBATH3	.5-1	
PES00003	PE Substitution Athletics 4	Y	SUBATH4	.5-1	
PES00004	PE Substitution JROTC1	Y	SUBJ1	.5-1	
PES00008	PE Substitution Non-District Program 1	Y	SUBPRO1	.5-1	
PES00009	PE Substitution Non-District Program 2	Y	SUBPRO2	.5-1	
PES00010	PE Substitution Non-District Program 3	Y	SUBPRO3	.5-1	
PES00011	PE Substitution Non-District Program 4	Y	SUBPRO4	.5-1	
PES00012	PE Substitution Marching Band	Y	SUBMB	.5-1	
PES00013	PE Substitution Cheerleading	Y	SUBCHLDG	.5-1	
PES00014	PE Substitution Drill Team	Y	SUBDT	.5-1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name		XML Name		Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode		4/2/1987	12/1/2014	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course	
PES00015	PE Substitution Academic Elective	Y	SUBACAD	.5-1		
PES00016	PE Substitution TEKS-based	Y	SUBTEKS	1		
	<b>Languages Other Than English</b>	N				
11410000	Special Topics in Language and Culture	Y	SPECTLC	1		
LOTES001	LOTE Substitution World History	Y	SUBWHIS	1		
LOTES002	LOTE Substitution World Geography	Y	SUBWGEO			
LOTES003	LOTE Substitution Computer Programming Languages	Y	SUBCOMPL	1		
LOTES004	LOTE Substitution English Language Arts 1	Y	SUBELA1	1		
LOTES005	LOTE Substitution English Language Arts 2	Y	SUBELA2	1		
LOTES006	LOTE Substitution Mathematics 1	Y	SUBMTH1	1		
LOTES007	LOTE Substitution Mathematics 2	Y	SUBMTH2	1		
LOTES008	LOTE Substitution Social Studies 1	Y	SUBS0CS1	1		
LOTES009	LOTE Substitution Social Studies 2	Y	SUBS0CS2	1		
LOTES010	LOTE Substitution Science 1	Y	SUBSCI1	1		
LOTES011	LOTE Substitution Science 2	Y	SUBSCI2	1		
LOTES012	LOTE Substitution Career and Technical Education (CTE) 1	Y	SUBCTE1	1	H	
LOTES013	LOTE Substitution Career and Technical Education (CTE) 2	Y	SUBCTE2	1	H	
LOTES014	LOTE Substitution Technology Applications 1	Y	SUBTA1	1		
LOTES015	LOTE Substitution Technology Applications 2	Y	SUBTA2	1		
03110100	Languages Other Than English Level I -Arabic	Y	ARABIC 1	1		
03110200	Languages Other Than English Level II-Arabic	Y	ARABIC 2	1		
03110300	Languages Other Than English Level III –Arabic	Y	ARABIC 3	1		
03110400	Languages Other Than English Level IV –Arabic	Y	ARABIC 4	1		
03110500	Languages Other Than English Level V –Arabic	Y	ARABIC 5	1		
03110600	Languages Other Than English Level VI - Arabic	Y	ARABIC 6	1		

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name		XML Name		Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID		IdentificationCode		4/2/1987	12/1/2014
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course	
03110700	Languages Other Than English Level VII– Arabic	Y	ARABIC 7	1		
03110800	Cultural And Linguistic Topics– Arabic	Y	ARABCLT	.5-1		
03120100	Languages Other Than English Level I– Japanese	Y	JAPN 1	1		
03120200	Languages Other Than English Level II– Japanese	Y	JAPN 2	1		
03120300	Languages Other Than English Level III– Japanese	Y	JAPN 3	1		
03120400	Languages Other Than English Level IV– Japanese	Y	JAPN 4	1		
03120500	Languages Other Than English Level V– Japanese	Y	JAPN 5	1		
03120600	Languages Other Than English Level VI– Japanese	Y	JAPN 6	1		
03120700	Languages Other Than English Level VII– Japanese	Y	JAPN 7	1		
03120800	Cultural And Linguistic Topics– Japanese	Y	JAPNCLT	.5-1		
03400100	Languages Other Than English Level I – Italian	Y	ITAL 1	1		
03400200	Languages Other Than English Level II – Italian	Y	ITAL 2	1		
03400300	Languages Other Than English Level III – Italian	Y	ITAL 3	1		
03400400	Languages Other Than English Level IV – Italian	Y	ITAL 4	1		
03400500	Languages Other Than English Level V – Italian	Y	ITAL 5	1		
03400600	Languages Other Than English Level VI – Italian	Y	ITAL 6	1		
03400700	Languages Other Than English Level VII – Italian	Y	ITAL 7	1		
03400800	Cultural And Linguistic Topics – Italian	Y	ITALCLT	.5-1		
03410100	Languages Other Than English Level I – French	Y	FREN 1	1		
03410200	Languages Other Than English Level II – French	Y	FREN 2	1		
03410300	Languages Other Than English Level III – French	Y	FREN 3	1		
03410400	Languages Other Than English Level IV – French	Y	FREN 4	1		
03410500	Languages Other Than English Level V – French	Y	FREN 5	1		
03410600	Languages Other Than English Level VI – French	Y	FREN 6	1		
03410700	Languages Other Than English Level VII – French	Y	FREN 7	1		

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name		XML Name		Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID		IdentificationCode		4/2/1987	12/1/2014
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course	
03410800	Cultural And Linguistic Topics – French	Y	FRENCLT	.5-1		
03420100	Languages Other Than English Level I – German	Y	GERMAN 1	1		
03420200	Languages Other Than English Level II – German	Y	GERMAN 2	1		
03420300	Languages Other Than English Level III – German	Y	GERMAN 3	1		
03420400	Languages Other Than English Level IV – German	Y	GERMAN 4	1		
03420500	Languages Other Than English Level V – German	Y	GERMAN 5	1		
03420600	Languages Other Than English Level VI – German	Y	GERMAN 6	1		
03420700	Languages Other Than English Level VII – German	Y	GERMAN 7	1		
03420800	Cultural And Linguistic Topics – German	Y	GERCLT	.5-1		
03430100	Languages Other Than English Level I – Latin	Y	LATIN 1	1		
03430200	Languages Other Than English Level II – Latin	Y	LATIN 2	1		
03430300	Languages Other Than English Level III – Latin	Y	LATIN 3	1		
03430400	Languages Other Than English Level IV – Latin	Y	LATIN 4	1		
03430500	Languages Other Than English Level V – Latin	Y	LATIN 5	1		
03430600	Languages Other Than English Level VI – Latin	Y	LATIN 6	1		
03430700	Languages Other Than English Level VII – Latin	Y	LATIN 7	1		
03430800	Cultural And Linguistic Topics – Latin	Y	LATINCLT	.5-1		
03440100	Languages Other Than English Level I – Spanish	Y	SPAN 1	1		
03440110	Languages Other Than English Level I – Spanish For Spanish Speakers	Y	SSSPAN 1	1		
03440200	Languages Other Than English Level II – Spanish	Y	SPAN 2	1		
03440220	Languages Other Than English Level II – Spanish For Spanish Speakers	Y	SSSPAN 2	1		
03440300	Languages Other Than English Level III – Spanish	Y	SPAN 3	1		
03440330	Languages Other Than English Level III – Spanish For Spanish Speakers	Y	SSSPAN 3	1		

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name		XML Name		Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID		IdentificationCode		4/2/1987	12/1/2014
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course	
03440400	Languages Other Than English Level IV – Spanish	Y	SPAN 4	1		
03440440	Languages Other Than English Level IV – Spanish For Spanish Speakers	Y	SSSPAN 4	1		
03440500	Languages Other Than English Level V – Spanish	Y	SPAN 5	1		
03440550	Languages Other Than English Level V – Spanish For Spanish Speakers	Y	SSSPAN 5	1		
03440600	Languages Other Than English Level VI – Spanish	Y	SPAN 6	1		
03440660	Languages Other Than English Level VI – Spanish For Spanish Speakers	Y	SSSPAN 6	1		
03440700	Languages Other Than English Level VII – Spanish	Y	SPAN 7	1		
03440770	Languages Other Than English Level VII – Spanish For Spanish Speakers	Y	SSSPAN 7	1		
03440800	Cultural And Linguistic Topics – Spanish	Y	SPANCLT	.5-1		
03450100	Languages Other Than English Level I – Russian	Y	RUSS 1	1		
03450200	Languages Other Than English Level II – Russian	Y	RUSS 2	1		
03450300	Languages Other Than English Level III – Russian	Y	RUSS 3	1		
03450400	Languages Other Than English Level IV – Russian	Y	RUSS 4	1		
03450500	Languages Other Than English Level V – Russian	Y	RUSS 5	1		
03450600	Languages Other Than English Level VI – Russian	Y	RUSS 6	1		
03450700	Languages Other Than English Level VII – Russian	Y	RUSS 7	1		
03450800	Cultural And Linguistic Topics – Russian	Y	RUSSCLT	.5-1		
03460100	Languages Other Than English Level I – Czech	Y	CZECH 1	1		
03460200	Languages Other Than English Level II – Czech	Y	CZECH 2	1		
03460300	Languages Other Than English Level III – Czech	Y	CZECH 3	1		
03460400	Languages Other Than English Level IV – Czech	Y	CZECH 4	1		
03460500	Languages Other Than English Level V – Czech	Y	CZECH 5	1		

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name		XML Name		Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID		IdentificationCode		4/2/1987	12/1/2014
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course	
03460600	Languages Other Than English Level VI – Czech	Y	CZECH 6	1		
03460700	Languages Other Than English Level VII – Czech	Y	CZECH 7	1		
03460800	Cultural And Linguistic Topics – Czech	Y	CZECHCLT	.5-1		
03470100	Languages Other Than English Level I – Portuguese	Y	PORTUG 1	1		
03470200	Languages Other Than English Level II – Portuguese	Y	PORTUG 2	1		
03470300	Languages Other Than English Level III – Portuguese	Y	PORTUG 3	1		
03470400	Languages Other Than English Level IV – Portuguese	Y	PORTUG 4	1		
03470500	Languages Other Than English Level V – Portuguese	Y	PORTUG 5	1		
03470600	Languages Other Than English Level VI – Portuguese	Y	PORTUG 6	1		
03470700	Languages Other Than English Level VII – Portuguese	Y	PORTUG 7	1		
03470800	Cultural And Linguistic Topics– Portuguese	Y	PRTGCLT	.5-1		
03480100	Languages Other Than English Level I– Hebrew	Y	HEB 1	1		
03480200	Languages Other Than English Level II – Hebrew	Y	HEB 2	1		
03480300	Languages Other Than English Level III – Hebrew	Y	HEB 3	1		
03480400	Languages Other Than English Level IV – Hebrew	Y	HEB 4	1		
03480500	Languages Other Than English Level V – Hebrew	Y	HEB 5	1		
03480600	Languages Other Than English Level VI – Hebrew	Y	HEB 6	1		
03480700	Languages Other Than English Level VII– Hebrew	Y	HEB 7	1		
03480800	Cultural And Linguistic Topics– Hebrew	Y	HEBCLT	.5-1		
03490100	Languages Other Than English Level I– Chinese	Y	CHIN 1	1		
03490200	Languages Other Than English Level II – Chinese	Y	CHIN 2	1		
03490300	Languages Other Than English Level III – Chinese	Y	CHIN 3	1		
03490400	Languages Other Than English Level IV– Chinese	Y	CHIN 4	1		
03490500	Languages Other Than English Level V– Chinese	Y	CHIN 5	1		
03490600	Languages Other Than English Level VI– Chinese	Y	CHIN 6	1		

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2014	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
03490700	Languages Other Than English Level VII– Chinese	Y	CHIN 7	1	
03490800	Cultural And Linguistic Topics – Chinese	Y	CHINCLT	.5-1	
03510100	Languages Other Than English-Vietnamese Level I	Y	VIETNA 1	1	
03510200	Languages Other Than English-Vietnamese Level II	Y	VIETNA 2	1	
03510300	Languages Other Than English-Vietnamese Level III	Y	VIETNA 3	1	
03510400	Languages Other Than English-Vietnamese Level IV	Y	VIETNA 4	1	
03510500	Languages Other Than English-Vietnamese Level V	Y	VIETNA 5	1	
03510600	Languages Other Than English-Vietnamese Level VI	Y	VIETNA 6	1	
03510700	Languages Other Than English-Vietnamese Level VII	Y	VIETNA 7	1	
03520100	Languages Other Than English-Hindi Level I	Y	HINDI 1	1	
03520200	Languages Other Than English-Hindi Level II	Y	HINDI 2	1	
03520300	Languages Other Than English-Hindi Level III	Y	HINDI 3	1	
03520400	Languages Other Than English-Hindi Level IV	Y	HINDI 4	1	
03520500	Languages Other Than English-Hindi Level V	Y	HINDI 5	1	
03520600	Languages Other Than English-Hindi Level VI	Y	HINDI 6	1	
03520700	Languages Other Than English-Hindi Level VII	Y	HINDI 7	1	
03980100	Languages Other Than English Level I– American Sign Language	Y	ASL 1	1	
03980200	Languages Other Than English Level II– American Sign Language	Y	ASL 2	1	
03980300	Languages Other Than English Level III– American Sign Language	Y	ASL 3	1	
03980400	Languages Other Than English Level IV – American Sign Language	Y	ASL 4	1	
03980500	Languages Other Than English Level V – American Sign Language	Y	ASL 5	1	
03980600	Languages Other Than English Level VI– American Sign Language	Y	ASL 6	1	
03980700	Languages Other Than English Level VII– American Sign Language	Y	ASL 7	1	
11401100	Languages Other Than English Level I – Turkish	Y	TURKISH1	1	
11401200	Languages Other Than English Level II – Turkish	Y	TURKISH2	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name		Date Issued		Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2014	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
11401300	Languages Other Than English Level III – Turkish	Y	TURKISH3	1	
11401400	Languages Other Than English Level IV – Turkish	Y	TURKISH4	1	
11401500	Languages Other Than English Level V – Turkish	Y	TURKISH5	1	
11401600	Languages Other Than English Level VI – Turkish	Y	TURKISH6	1	
11401700	Languages Other Than English Level VII – Turkish	Y	TURKISH7	1	
11402900	Languages Other Than English Level I – Korean (1 Unit) (KOREAN1)	Y	KOREAN1	1	
11403000	Languages Other Than English Level II – Korean	Y	KOREAN2	1	
11403100	Languages Other Than English Level III - Korean	Y	KOREAN3	1	
11403200	Languages Other Than English Level IV - Korean (	Y	KOREAN4	1	
11403300	Languages Other Than English Level V – Korean	Y	KOREAN5	1	
11403400	Languages Other Than English Level VI – Korean	Y	KOREAN6	1	
11403500	Languages Other Than English Level VII – Korean	Y	KOREAN7	1	
11404700	Languages Other Than English Level I - Farsi	Y	FARSI1	1	
11404800	Languages Other Than English Level II – Farsi	Y	FARSI2	1	
11404900	Languages Other Than English Level III - Farsi	Y	FARSI3	1	
11405000	Languages Other Than English Level IV -Farsi	Y	FARSI4	1	
11405100	Languages Other Than English Level V – Farsi	Y	FARSI5	1	
11405200	Languages Other Than English Level VI – Farsi	Y	FARSI6	1	
11405300	Languages Other Than English Level VII – Farsi	Y	FARSI7	1	
03990100	Exploratory Languages, High School	Y	EXPL LAN	.5-1	
03993200	Other Foreign Languages Level I	Y	OTHR FL1	1	
03993300	Other Foreign Languages Level II	Y	OTHR FL2	1	
03993400	Other Foreign Languages Level III	Y	OTHR FL3	1	
03996000	Other Foreign Languages Level IV	Y	OTHR FL4	1	
03996100	Other Foreign Languages Level V	Y	OTHR FL5	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name		XML Name		Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID		IdentificationCode		4/2/1987	12/1/2014
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course	
03996200	Other Foreign Languages Level VI	Y	OTHR FL6	1		
03996300	Other Foreign Languages Level VII	Y	OTHR FL7	1		
03996888	Other Foreign Language Cultural And Linguistic Topics	Y	OTHFLCLT	.5-1		
<b>Fine Arts</b>		N				
03150100	Music I Band	Y	MUS1BAND	1		
03150200	Music II Band	Y	MUS2BAND	1		
03150300	Music III Band	Y	MUS3BAND	1		
03150400	Music IV Band	Y	MUS4BAND	1		
03150500	Music I Orchestra	Y	MUS1ORCH	1		
03150600	Music II Orchestra	Y	MUS2ORCH	1		
03150700	Music III Orchestra	Y	MUS3ORCH	1		
03150800	Music IV Orchestra	Y	MUS4ORCH	1		
03150900	Music I Choir	Y	MUS1CHOR	1		
03151000	Music II Choir	Y	MUS2CHOR	1		
03151100	Music III Choir	Y	MUS3CHOR	1		
03151200	Music IV Choir	Y	MUS4CHOR	1		
03151300	Music I Jazz Band	Y	MUS1JZBN	1		
03151400	Music II Jazz Band	Y	MUS2JZBN	1		
03151500	Music III Jazz Band	Y	MUS3JZBN	1		
03151600	Music IV Jazz Band	Y	MUS4JZBN	1		
03151700	Music I Instrumental Ensemble	Y	MUS1INEN	1		
03151800	Music II Instrumental Ensemble	Y	MUS2INEN	1		
03151900	Music III Instrumental Ensemble	Y	MUS3INEN	1		
03152000	Music IV Instrumental Ensemble	Y	MUS4INEN	1		
03152100	Music I Vocal Ensemble	Y	MUS1VOEN	1		

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name		XML Name		Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID		IdentificationCode		4/2/1987	12/1/2014
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course	
03152200	Music II Vocal Ensemble	Y	MUS2VOEN	1		
03152300	Music III Vocal Ensemble	Y	MUS3VOEN	1		
03152400	Music IV Vocal Ensemble	Y	MUS4VOEN	1		
03152500	Applied Music I	Y	MUS1APL	1		
03152600	Applied Music II	Y	MUS2APL	1		
03152700	Music I Theory	Y	MUS1THY	1		
03152800	Music II Theory	Y	MUS2THY	1		
03152900	Music I History	Y	MUS1HIST	1		
03250100	Theatre Arts I	Y	TH1	1		
03250200	Theatre Arts II	Y	TH2	1		
03250300	Theatre Arts III	Y	TH3	1		
03250400	Theatre Arts IV	Y	TH4	1		
03250500	Technical Theatre I	Y	TH1TECH	1		
03250600	Technical Theatre II	Y	TH2TECH	1		
03250700	Theatre Production I	Y	TH1PROD	.5-1		
03250800	Theatre Production II	Y	TH2PROD	.5-1		
03250900	Theatre Production III	Y	TH3PROD	.5-1		
03251000	Theatre Production IV	Y	TH4PROD	.5-1		
03251100	Technical Theatre III	Y	TH3TECH	1		
03251200	Technical Theatre IV	Y	TH4TECH	1		
03500100	Art I	Y	ART 1	1		
03500500	Art II Drawing	Y	ART2DRAW	1		
03500600	Art II Painting	Y	ART2PATG	1		
03500700	Art II Printmaking	Y	ART2PRNT	1		
03500800	Art II Fibers	Y	ART2FBRS	1		

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name		XML Name		Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID		IdentificationCode		4/2/1987	12/1/2014
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course	
03500900	Art II Ceramics	Y	ART2CRMC	1		
03501000	Art II Sculpture	Y	ART2SCLP	1		
03501100	Art II Jewelry	Y	ART2JWLR	1		
03501200	Art II Photography	Y	ART2PHTO	1		
03501300	Art III Drawing	Y	ART3DRAW	1		
03501400	Art III Painting	Y	ART3PATG	1		
03501500	Art III Printmaking	Y	ART3PRNT	1		
03501600	Art III Fibers	Y	ART3FBRS	1		
03501700	Art III History	Y	ART3HIST	1		
03501800	Art III Ceramics	Y	ART3CRMC	1		
03501900	Art III Sculpture	Y	ART3SCLP	1		
03502000	Art III Jewelry	Y	ART3JWLR	1		
03502100	Art III Graphic Design	Y	ART3GRAP	1		
03502200	Art III Photography	Y	ART3PHTO	1		
03502300	Art IV Drawing	Y	ART4DRAW	1		
03502400	Art IV Painting	Y	ART4PATG	1		
03502500	Art IV Printmaking	Y	ART4PRNT	1		
03502600	Art IV Fibers	Y	ART4FBRS	1		
03502700	Art IV Ceramics	Y	ART4CRMC	1		
03502800	Art IV Sculpture	Y	ART4SCLP	1		
03502900	Art IV Jewelry	Y	ART4JWLR	1		
03503100	Art/Photography IV	Y	ART4PHTO	1		
03503200	Art IV Graphic Design	Y	ART4GRAP	1		
03503300	Art II Electronic Media	Y	ART2 EM	1		
03503400	Art III Electronic Media	Y	ART3 EM	1		

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2014	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
03503500	Art IV Electronic Media	Y	ART4 EM	1	
03830100	Dance I	Y	DANCE 1	1	
03830200	Dance II	Y	DANCE 2	1	
03830300	Dance III	Y	DANCE 3	1	
03830400	Dance IV	Y	DANCE 4	1	
FAS00001	Fine Arts Substitution, Community-based	Y	SUBFACB	1	
<b>Codes for additional courses that may satisfy fine arts graduation requirements are located in this document under the career and technical education and technology applications sections. For a complete list of courses, refer to the appropriate graduation requirements in <a href="#">19 TAC, Chapter 74</a>.</b>					N
<b>Grades 9-12, Technology Applications</b>					N
<b>Technology Applications is an academic curriculum area specified in TEC Chapter 28.002. This curriculum area is separate from Career and Technical Education and has separate PEIMS numbers. A prerequisite course for the Independent Study in Technology Applications and Independent Study in Evolving/Emerging Technologies is one or more courses in Technology Applications, 19 TAC Chapter 126.</b>					N
03580140	Fundamentals of Computer Science	Y	TAFCS	.5-1	
03580200	Computer Science I	Y	TACS1	.5-1	
03580300	Computer Science II	Y	TACS2	1	
03580350	Computer Science III	Y	TACS3	1	
03580360	Digital Forensics	Y	TADGFR	.5-1	
03580370	Discrete Mathematics for Computer Science	Y	TADISMA	.5-1	
03580380	Game Programming and Design	Y	TAGMPD	.5-1	
03580390	Mobile Application Development	Y	TAMBAD	.5-1	
03580395	Robotics Programming and Design	Y	TARBPD	.5-1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name		XML Name		Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID		IdentificationCode		4/2/1987	12/1/2014
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course	
03580400	Digital Design and Media Production	Y	TADGDM	1		
03580500	Digital Art and Animation	Y	TADGAA	1		
03580510	3-D Modeling and Animation	Y	TA3DMA	1		
03580610	Digital Communications in the 21st Century	Y	TADGC	1		
03580700	Digital Video and Audio Design	Y	TADGVAD	1		
03580810	Web Communications	Y	TAWEBCM	.5		
03580820	Web Design	Y	TAWEBDN	1		
03580830	Web Game Development	Y	TAWEBGD	1		
03580900	Independent Study In Technology Applications (First Time Taken)	Y	TAIND1	.5-1		
03581000	Independent Study In Technology Applications (Second Time Taken)	Y	TAIND2	.5-1		
03581100	Independent Study In Technology Applications (Third Time Taken)	Y	TAIND3	.5-1		
03581500	Independent Study in Evolving/Emerging Technologies (First Time Taken)	Y	TAINDET1	.5-1		
03581600	Independent Study in Evolving/Emerging Technologies (Second Time Taken)	Y	TAINDET2	.5-1		
03581700	Independent Study in Evolving/Emerging Technologies (Third Time Taken)	Y	TAINDET3	.5-1		
<b>Career and Technical Education Courses</b>				N		
<b>TAC Chapter 127. Career Development</b>				N		
<b>Subchapter A. Middle School</b>				N		
12700300	Exploring Careers	N			M	
12700400	Career Portals (First Time Taken)	N			M	
12700410	Career Portals (Second Time Taken)	N			M	
12700420	Career Portals (Third Time Taken)	N			M	
12700430	Career Portals (Fourth Time Taken)	N			M	
<b>Subchapter B. High School</b>				N		

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2014	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
12701300	Career Preparation I	Y	CAREERP1	2-3	H
12701400	Career Preparation II	Y	CAREERP2	2-3	H
12701500	Problems and Solutions	Y	PROBS1	.5-1	H
12701510	Problems and Solutions II	Y	PROBS2	.5-1	H
N1270151	Basics of Student Project Management	Y	PROJMAN	1	H
<b>TAC Chapter 130. Career and Technical Education</b>		N			
<b>Subchapter A. Agriculture, Food, and Natural Resources Cluster</b>		N			
13000200	Principles of Agriculture, Food, and Natural Resources	Y	PRINAFNR	.5-1	H
13000300	Livestock Production	Y	LIVEPROD	.5-1	H
13000400	Small Animal Management	Y	SMANIMGT	.5-1	H
13000500	Equine Science	Y	EQUINSCI	.5-1	H
13000600	Veterinary Medical Applications	Y	VETMEDAP	1	H
13000700	Advanced Animal Science	Y	ADVANSCI	1	H
13000800	Professional Standards in Agribusiness	Y	PROSAFNR	.5-1	H
13000900	Agribusiness Management and Marketing	Y	AGRBUSMM	.5-1	H
13001000	Mathematical Applications in Agriculture, Food, and Natural Resources	Y	MATHAFNR	1	H
13001100	Energy and Natural Resources Technology	Y	ENGNRT	.5-1	H
13001200	Advanced Environmental Technology	Y	ADVENVT	1	H
13001300	Food Technology and Safety	Y	FOODTS	.5-1	H
13001400	Food Processing	Y	FOODPRO	1-2	H
13001500	Wildlife, Fisheries and Ecology Management	Y	WFECGT	.5-1	H
13001600	Range Ecology and Management	Y	RECOMGT	.5-1	H
13001700	Forestry and Woodland Ecosystems	Y	FWECO	.5-1	H
13001800	Principles and Elements of Floral Design	Y	PEFLDSN	1	H

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name		XML Name		Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID		IdentificationCode		4/2/1987	12/1/2014
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course	
13001900	Landscape Design and Turf Grass Management	Y	LNDTGMGT	.5-1	H	
13002000	Horticulture Science	Y	HORTISCI	.5-1	H	
13002100	Advanced Plant and Soil Science	Y	ADVPSSCI	1	H	
13002200	Agricultural Mechanics and Metal Technologies	Y	AGMECHMT	.5-1	H	
13002300	Agricultural Facilities Design and Fabrication	Y	AGFDFAB	1-2	H	
13002400	Agricultural Power Systems	Y	AGPOWSYS	1-2	H	
13002500	Practicum in Agriculture, Food, and Natural Resources	Y	PRACAFNR	2-3	H	
13002510	Practicum in Agriculture, Food, and Natural Resources II	Y	PRACAFN2	2-3	H	
N1300252	Organic Sustainable Food Production	Y	ORGFOOD	1-2	H	
N1300253	Principles of Oil and Gas Production	Y	PRINPROD	.5-1	H	
N1300254	Oil and Gas Production Systems I	Y	PRODSYS1	1-2	H	
N1300255	Oil and Gas Production Systems II	Y	PRODSYS2	1-2	H	
N1300256	Oil and Gas Production Systems III	Y	PRODSYS3	1	H	
N1300257	Oil and Gas Production Systems IV	Y	PRODSYS4	1	H	
N1300260	Oil Field Hydraulics	Y	OILFHY	1	H	
N1300262	Introduction to Process Technology	Y	INTRPT	1	H	
N1300264	Safety Health and Environment	Y	SHAE	1	H	
<b>Subchapter B. Architecture and Construction Cluster</b>				N		
13004200	Principles of Architecture and Construction	Y	PRINARCH	.5-1	H	
13004300	Interior Design	Y	INTERDSN	.5-1	H	
13004400	Advanced Interior Design	Y	ADVINDSN	1-2	H	
13004500	Practicum in Interior Design	Y	PRACIDSN	2-3	H	
13004510	Practicum in Interior Design II	Y	PRACIDS2	2-3	H	
13004600	Architectural Design	Y	ARCHDSN	1-2	H	
13004700	Advanced Architectural Design	Y	ADVARCH	2-3	H	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name		XML Name		Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID		IdentificationCode		4/2/1987	12/1/2014
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course	
13004800	Practicum in Architectural Design	Y	PRACADSN	2-3	H	
13004810	Practicum in Architectural Design II	Y	PRACADS2	2-3	H	
13004900	Construction Management	Y	CONSTMGT	1-2	H	
13005000	Advanced Construction Management	Y	ADVCNSM	2-3	H	
13005100	Construction Technology	Y	CONSTECH	1-2	H	
13005200	Advanced Construction Technology	Y	ADVCONST	2-3	H	
13005300	Mill and Cabinetmaking Technology	Y	MACTECH	2-3	H	
13005400	Building Maintenance Technology	Y	BUILDMAN	1-2	H	
13005500	Advanced Building Maintenance Technology	Y	ADBUILD	2-3	H	
13005600	Electrical Technology	Y	ELECTECH	1-2	H	
13005700	Advanced Electrical Technology	Y	ADVELECT	2-3	H	
13005800	HVAC and Refrigeration Technology	Y	HVACREF	1-2	H	
13005900	Advanced HVAC and Refrigeration Technology	Y	ADVHVAC	2-3	H	
13006000	Piping and Plumbing Technology	Y	PIPLTECH	1-2	H	
13006100	Advanced Piping and Plumbing Technology	Y	ADVPIPL	2-3	H	
13006200	Practicum in Construction Management	Y	PRACCONS	2-3	H	
13006210	Practicum in Construction Management II	Y	PRACCON2	2-3	H	
<b>Subchapter C. Arts, A/V Technology, and Communications Cluster</b>		N				
13008200	Principles of Arts, Audio Video Technology, and Communications	Y	PRINAAVTC	.5-1	H	
13008300	Animation	Y	ANIMAT	1-2	H	
13008400	Advanced Animation	Y	ADVANIM	2-3	H	
13008500	Audio Video Production	Y	AVPROD	1-2	H	
13008600	Advanced Audio Video Production	Y	ADVAVPRO	2-3	H	
13008700	Practicum in Audio Video Production	Y	PRACAVT	2-3	H	
13008710	Practicum in Audio Video Production II	Y	PRACAVT2	2-3	H	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name		XML Name		Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID		IdentificationCode		4/2/1987	12/1/2014
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course	
13008800	Graphic Design and Illustration	Y	GRAPHDI	1-2	H	
13008900	Advanced Graphic Design and Illustration	Y	ADVGRADI	2-3	H	
13009000	Practicum in Graphic Design and Illustration	Y	PRACGRADI	2-3	H	
13009010	Practicum in Graphic Design and Illustration II	Y	PRACGRAD2	2-3	H	
13009100	Commercial Photography	Y	COMMPHOT	1-2	H	
13009200	Advanced Commercial Photography	Y	ADVCOMMP	2-3	H	
13009300	Fashion Design	Y	FASHDSN	1-2	H	
13009400	Advanced Fashion Design	Y	ADVFAHD	2-3	H	
13009500	Practicum in Fashion Design	Y	PRACFASH	2-3	H	
13009510	Practicum in Fashion Design II	Y	PRACFAS2	2-3	H	
13009600	Printing and Imaging Technology	Y	PRIMTECH	1-2	H	
13009700	Advanced Printing and Imaging Technology	Y	ADVPRIMT	2-3	H	
13009800	Practicum in Printing and Imaging Technology	Y	PRACPRIT	2-3	H	
13009810	Practicum in Printing and Imaging Technology II	Y	PRACPRI2	2-3	H	
13009900	Professional Communications	Y	PROFCOMM	.5-1	H	
N1300991	Radio Broadcasting I	Y	RADIOBR1	.5-1	H	
N1300992	Radio Broadcasting II	Y	RADIOBR2	.5-1	H	
N1300993	Video Game Design I	Y	VIDEOGD	.5-1	H	
N1300994	Video Game Design II	Y	VIDEOGD2	1	H	
N1300995	Video Game Design III	Y	VIDEOGD3	1	H	
<b>Subchapter D. Business Management and Administration Cluster</b>				N		
13011200	Principles of Business, Marketing, and Finance	Y	PRINBMF	.5-1	H	
13011300	Touch System Data Entry	Y	TSDATAE	.5-1	H	
13011400	Business Information Management I	Y	BUSIM1	1-2	H	
13011500	Business Information Management II	Y	BUSIM2	1-2	H	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name		XML Name		Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID		IdentificationCode		4/2/1987	12/1/2014
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course	
13011600	Business English	Y	BUSENGL	1	H	
13011700	Business Law	Y	BUSLAW	.5-1	H	
13011800	Global Business	Y	GLOBBUS	.5-1	H	
13011900	Human Resources Management	Y	HRMGT	.5-1	H	
13012000	Virtual Business	Y	VIRTBUS	.5-1	H	
13012100	Business Management	Y	BUSMGT	1-2	H	
13012200	Practicum in Business Management	Y	PRACBMM	2-3	H	
13012210	Practicum in Business Management II	Y	PRACBMM2	2-3	H	
<b>Subchapter E. Education and Training Cluster</b>				N		
13014200	Principles of Education and Training	Y	PRINEDTR	.5-1	H	
13014300	Human Growth and Development	Y	HUGRDEV	1	H	
13014400	Instructional Practices in Education and Training	Y	INPREDTR	1-2	H	
13014500	Practicum in Education and Training	Y	PRACEDTR	2-3	H	
13014510	Practicum in Education and Training II	Y	PRACEDT2	2-3	H	
13014510	Practicum in Education and Training II	Y	PRACEDT2	2-3	H	
<b>Subchapter F. Finance Cluster</b>				N		
13016200	Money Matters	Y	MONEYM	.5-1	H	
13016300	Banking and Financial Services	Y	BANKFIN	.5-1	H	
13016400	Securities and Investments	Y	SECINV	.5-1	H	
13016500	Insurance Operations	Y	INSOPS	.5-1	H	
13016600	Accounting I	Y	ACCOUNT1	1	H	
13016700	Accounting II	Y	ACCOUNT2	1	H	
13016800	Financial Analysis	Y	FINANAL	1	H	
13016900	Statistics and Risk Management	Y	STATSRM	1	H	
<b>Subchapter G. Government and Public Administration Cluster</b>				N		

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name		XML Name		Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID		IdentificationCode		4/2/1987	12/1/2014
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course	
13018200	Principles of Government and Public Administration	Y	PRINGPA	.5-1	H	
13018300	Political Science I	Y	POLISCI	1-2	H	
13018400	Political Science II	Y	POLISCI2	1-2	H	
13018500	Revenue, Taxation, and Regulation	Y	REVTAXRE	1-2	H	
13018600	Public Management and Administration	Y	PUBMANAD	1-2	H	
13018700	Planning and Governance	Y	PLANGOV	1-2	H	
13018800	National Security	Y	NATLSEC	2-3	H	
13018900	Foreign Service and Diplomacy	Y	FORSRVD	2-3	H	
13019000	Practicum in Local, State, and Federal Government	Y	PRACLSFG	2-3	H	
13019010	Practicum in Local, State, and Federal Government II	Y	PRACLSF2	2-3	H	
<b>Subchapter H. Health Science Cluster</b>		N				
13020200	Principles of Health Science	Y	PRINHLSC	.5-1	H	
13020300	Medical Terminology	Y	MEDTERM	1/2	H	
13020400	Health Science	Y	HLTHSCI	1-2	H	
13020500	Practicum in Health Science	Y	PRACHLSC	2-3	H	
13020510	Practicum in Health Science II	Y	PRACHLS2	2-3	H	
13020600	Anatomy and Physiology	Y	ANATPHYS	1	H	
13020700	Medical Microbiology	Y	MICRO	.5-1	H	
13020800	Pathophysiology	Y	PATHO	.5-1	H	
13020900	World Health Research	Y	WORLDHRS	1	H	
N1302091	Medical Biotechnology	Y	MEDBIO	2	H	
N1302092	Principles of Biomedical Science (PLTW)	Y	PRBIOSCI	1	H	
N1302093	Human Body Systems (PLTW)	Y	HUMBODSY	1	H	
N1302094	Medical Interventions (PLTW)	Y	MEDINT	1	H	
N1302095	Biomedical Innovation (PLTW)	Y	BIOINN	1	H	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2014	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
N1302096	Dosage Calculations	Y	DSCAL	1	H
N1302097	Medical Math Applications	Y	MDMTH	1	H
<b>Subchapter I. Hospitality and Tourism Cluster</b>		N			
13022200	Principles of Hospitality and Tourism	Y	PRINHOSP	.5-1	H
13022300	Hotel Management	Y	HOTELMGT	.5-1	H
13022400	Restaurant Management	Y	RESTMGT	.5-1	H
13022500	Travel and Tourism Management	Y	TRTORMGT	.5-1	H
13022600	Culinary Arts	Y	CULARTS	1-2	H
13022700	Practicum in Culinary Arts	Y	PRACCUL	2-3	H
13022710	Practicum in Culinary Arts II	Y	PRACCUL2	2-3	H
13022800	Hospitality Services	Y	HOSPSRVS	1-2	H
13022900	Practicum in Hospitality Services	Y	PRACHOSP	2-3	H
13022910	Practicum in Hospitality Services II	Y	PRACHOS2	2-3	H
13023000	Food Science	Y	FOODSCI	1	H
N1302265	Advanced Culinary Arts	Y	ADCULART	1-2	H
N1302266	Baking and Pastry Arts	Y	BPART	1	H
N1302267	Baking and Pastry Arts Lab	Y	BPARTLB	1	H
<b>Subchapter J. Human Services Cluster</b>		N			
13024200	Principles of Human Services	Y	PRINHUSR	.5-1	H
13024300	Dollars and Sense	Y	DOLLARSE	.5-1	H
13024400	Interpersonal Studies	Y	INTERSTU	.5-1	H
13024500	Lifetime Nutrition and Wellness	Y	LNURTWEL	.5-1	H
13024600	Counseling and Mental Health	Y	COUNSMH	1-2	H
13024700	Child Development	Y	CHILDDEV	.5-1	H
13024800	Child Guidance	Y	CHILDGUI	1-2	H

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name		XML Name		Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID		IdentificationCode		4/2/1987	12/1/2014
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course	
13024900	Family and Community Services	Y	FAMCOSRV	.5-1	H	
13025000	Practicum in Human Services	Y	PRACHUSR	2-3	H	
13025010	Practicum in Human Services II	Y	PRACHUS2	2-3	H	
13025100	Introduction to Cosmetology	Y	INTCOSMO	.5-1	H	
13025200	Cosmetology I	Y	COSMET1	2-3	H	
13025300	Cosmetology II	Y	COSMET2	2-3	H	
N1302531	Cosmetology Manicurist Specialty	Y	COSMETM	2-3	H	
N1302532	Cosmetology Shampoo and Conditioning Specialist	Y	COSMETS	1-2	H	
N1302533	Cosmetology Facialist Specialist	Y	COSMETF	2-3	H	
N1302534	Barbering I	Y	BARBER1	2-3	H	
N1302535	Barbering II	Y	BARBER2	2-3	H	
N1302536	Parenting Education for School Age Parents I	Y	PAEDSAP1	.5-1	H	
N1302537	Parenting Education for School Age Parents II	Y	PAEDSAP2	.5-1	H	
<b>Subchapter K. Information Technology Cluster</b>		N				
13027200	Principles of Information Technology	Y	PRINIT	.5-1	H	
13027300	Computer Maintenance	Y	COMPMTN	1-2	H	
13027400	Telecommunications and Networking	Y	TELECOMM	1-2	H	
13027500	Computer Technician	Y	COMPTECH	2-3	H	
13027600	Computer Programming	Y	COMPPROG	.5-1	H	
13027700	Advanced Computer Programming	Y	ADVCOMPP	1-2	H	
13027800	Digital and Interactive Media	Y	DIMEDIA	.5-1	H	
13027900	Web Technologies	Y	WEBTECH	.5-1	H	
13028000	Research in Information Technology Solutions	Y	RESITSOL	2-3	H	
13028010	Research in Information Technology Solutions II	Y	RESITSO2	2-3	H	
N1302801	Database Fundamentals (Oracle)	Y	DATAFUND	.5-1	H	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2014	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
N1302802	Database Programming (Oracle)	Y	DATAPROG	.5-2	H
N1302803	Internetworking Technologies I (Cisco)	Y	INTNET1	1-3	H
N1302804	Internetworking Technologies II (Cisco)	Y	INTNET2	1-3	H
N1302805	Geographic Information Systems	Y	GIS	1	H
N1302806	Raster Based Geographic Information Systems	Y	RBGIS	1	H
N1302807	Spatial Technology and Remote Sensing	Y	SPATECRS	.5-1	H
<b>Subchapter L. Law, Public Safety, Corrections, and Security Cluster</b>		N			
13029200	Principles of Law, Public Safety, Corrections, and Security	Y	PRINLPCS	.5-1	H
13029300	Law Enforcement I	Y	LAWENF1	1-2	H
13029400	Law Enforcement II	Y	LAWENF2	1-2	H
13029500	Forensic Science	Y	FORENSCI	1	H
13029600	Court Systems and Practices	Y	COURTSP	1-2	H
13029700	Correctional Services	Y	CORRSRVS	1-2	H
13029800	Security Services	Y	SECSRVS	1-2	H
13029900	Firefighter I	Y	FIRE1	1-2	H
13030000	Firefighter II	Y	FIRE2	2-3	H
13030100	Practicum in Law, Public Safety, Corrections, and Security	Y	PRACLPCS	2-3	H
13030110	Practicum in Law, Public Safety, Corrections, and Security II	Y	PRACLPC2	2-3	H
N1303011	Disaster Response	Y	DISRESP	.5-1	H
N1303012	Forensic Psychology	Y	FORENSPSY	1	H
N1303013	Introduction to American Law	Y	INTRALW	1	H
N1303014	Legal Research and Writing	Y	LEGRW	1	H
<b>Subchapter M. Manufacturing Cluster</b>		N			
13032200	Principles of Manufacturing	Y	PRINMAN	.5-1	H
13032300	Welding	Y	WELD	1-2	H

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name		XML Name		Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID		IdentificationCode		4/2/1987	12/1/2014
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course	
13032400	Advanced Welding	Y	ADVWELD	2-3	H	
13032500	Precision Metal Manufacturing	Y	PRECMMAN	1-2	H	
13032600	Advanced Precision Metal Manufacturing	Y	ADVPMM	2-3	H	
13032700	Flexible Manufacturing	Y	FLEXMANU	1-2	H	
13032800	Advanced Flexible Manufacturing	Y	ADVFLXEM	2-3	H	
13032900	Manufacturing Engineering	Y	MANUENG	2-3	H	
13033000	Practicum in Manufacturing	Y	PRACMANU	2-3	H	
13033010	Practicum in Manufacturing II	Y	PRACMAN2	2-3	H	
<b>Subchapter N. Marketing Cluster</b>				N		
13034200	Advertising and Sales Promotion	Y	ADVSALPR	.5-1	H	
13034300	Fashion Marketing	Y	FASHMKTG	.5-1	H	
13034400	Entrepreneurship	Y	ENTREP	.5-1	H	
13034500	Retailing and E-tailing	Y	RETAILE	.5-1	H	
13034600	Sports and Entertainment Marketing	Y	SPORTSEM	.5-1	H	
13034700	Marketing Dynamics	Y	MKTGDYN	2-3	H	
13034800	Practicum in Marketing Dynamics	Y	PRACMKTG	2-3	H	
13034810	Practicum in Marketing Dynamics II	Y	PRACMKT2	2-3	H	
N1303481	Social Media Marketing	Y	SOCMEDMK	.5	H	
<b>Subchapter O. Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics Cluster</b>				N		
13036200	Concepts of Engineering and Technology	Y	CONCENGT	.5-1	H	
13036300	Biotechnology	Y	BIOTECH	1-2	H	
13036400	Advanced Biotechnology	Y	ADVBIOT	1	H	
13036500	Engineering Design and Presentation	Y	ENGDSPR	1-2	H	
13036600	Advanced Engineering Design and Presentation	Y	ADVENGDP	2-3	H	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name		XML Name		Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID		IdentificationCode		4/2/1987	12/1/2014
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course	
13036700	Engineering Mathematics	Y	ENGMATH	1	H	
13036800	Electronics	Y	ELECTRO	1-2	H	
13036900	Advanced Electronics	Y	ADVELECT	2-3	H	
13037000	Robotics and Automation	Y	ROBOTA	1-2	H	
13037100	Principles of Technology	Y	PRINTECH	1	H	
13037200	Scientific Research and Design	Y	SCIRD	1	H	
13037210	Scientific Research and Design II	Y	SCIRD2	1	H	
13037220	Scientific Research and Design III	Y	SCIRD3	1	H	
13037300	Engineering Design and Problem Solving	Y	ENGDPRS	1	H	
13037400	Practicum in Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics	Y	PRACSTEM	2-3	H	
13037410	Practicum in Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics II	Y	PRACSTE2	2-3	H	
13037500	Principles of Engineering	Y	PRINENG	1	H	
13037600	Digital Electronics	Y	DIGELC	1	H	
N1303742	Introduction to Engineering Design (PLTW)	Y	IED	1	H	
N1303745	Aerospace Engineering (PLTW)	Y	AERO	1	H	
N1303746	Biotechnology Engineering (PLTW)	Y	BIOENG	1	H	
N1303747	Civil Engineering and Architecture (PLTW)	Y	CEA	1	H	
N1303748	Computer Integrated Manufacturing (PLTW)	Y	CIM	1	H	
N1303749	Engineering Design and Development (PLTW)	Y	EDD	1	H	
N1303750	Data Acquisition and Analysis	Y	DATAAA	1	H	
N1303751	Engineering: The Digital Future (Infinity)	Y	ENGTDF	.5-1	H	
N1303752	Texas Pre-Freshman Engineering Program I	Y	TXPRENG1	1	H	
N1303753	Texas Pre-Freshman Engineering Program II	Y	TXPRENG2	1	H	
N1303754	Texas Pre-Freshman Engineering Program III	Y	TXPRENG3	1	H	
N1303755	Texas Pre-Freshman Engineering Program IV	Y	TXPRENG4	1	H	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2014	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
N1303756	Gateway To Technology I – Design, Modeling and Automation (PLTW)	Y	GTT1	.5	H
N1303757	Gateway to Technology II – Applied Science and Technology (PLTW)	Y	GTT2	.5	H
N1303758	Gateway to Technology III – Energy, Environment and Flight (PLTW)	Y	GTT3	.5	H
N1303759	Gateway To Technology IV – Architecture and Biomedical Sciences (PLTW)	Y	GTT4	.5	H
N1303765	DC Circuits	Y	DCCIR	1-2	H
N1303766	Digital Image Processing:	Y	DGIP	1	H
N1303767	Digital Fundamentals-	Y	DGFUN	1	H
N1303768	Computer Science and Software Engineering (PLTW)	Y	CSCISE	1	H
<b>Subchapter P. Transportation, Distribution, and Logistics Cluster</b>		N			
13039200	Principles of Transportation, Distribution, and Logistics	Y	PRINTDL	.5-1	H
13039300	Energy, Power, and Transportation Systems	Y	EPTSYS	.5-1	H
13039400	Aircraft Technology	Y	AIRTECH	1-2	H
13039500	Advanced Aircraft Technology	Y	ADVAIRT	2-3	H
13039600	Automotive Technology	Y	AUTOTECH	1-2	H
13039700	Advanced Automotive Technology	Y	ADVAUTOT	2-3	H
13039800	Collision Repair and Refinishing	Y	COLLISRR	1-2	H
13039900	Advanced Collision Repair and Refinishing	Y	ADVCOLLIS	2-3	H
13040000	Small Engine Technology	Y	SMENGTEC	1-2	H
13040100	Advanced Small Engine Technology	Y	ADVSMENG	2-3	H
13040200	Transportation Systems Management	Y	TRANSP	1-2	H
13040300	Logistics, Planning and Management Systems	Y	LPMSYS	1-2	H
13040400	Practicum in Transportation, Distribution, and Logistics	Y	PRACTDL	2-3	H
13040410	Practicum in Transportation, Distribution, and Logistics II	Y	PRACTDL2	2-3	H

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2014	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
	<b>Use the following codes to designate courses that will prepare students for success in the corresponding EOCM and satisfy Minimum High School program (MHSP) requirements per a student's IEP.</b>		N		
	<b>Use the code below only for students receiving modified content and meeting state testing requirements with modified assessments.</b>		N		
03220105	English I	Y	ENG 1	1	
03220205	English II	Y	ENG 2	1	
03220305	English III	Y	ENG 3	1	
03100505	Algebra I	Y	ALG 1	1	
03100605	Algebra II	Y	ALG 2	.5-1	
03100705	Geometry	Y	GEOM	1	
03010205	Biology	Y	BIO	1	
03040005	Chemistry	Y	CHEM	1	
03050005	Physics	Y	PHYSICS	1	
03340105	United States History Studies Since 1877	Y	US HIST	1	
03340405	World History Studies	Y	W HIST	1	
03320105	World Geography Studies	Y	W GEO	1	
	<b>Use the following codes to designate courses that will prepare students for success in the corresponding EOCA and satisfy Minimum High School program (MHSP) requirements per a student's IEP.</b>		N		
	<b>Use the code below only for students receiving alternate content and meeting state testing requirements with alternate assessments.</b>		N		
03220107	English I	Y	ENG 1	1	
03220207	English II	Y	ENG 2	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name		XML Name		Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID		IdentificationCode		4/2/1987	12/1/2014
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course	
03220307	English III	Y	ENG 3	1		
03100507	Algebra I	Y	ALG 1	1		
03100607	Algebra II	Y	ALG 2	.5-1		
03100707	Geometry	Y	GEOM	1		
03010207	Biology	Y	BIO	1		
03040007	Chemistry	Y	CHEM	1		
03050007	Physics	Y	PHYSICS	1		
03340107	United States History Studies Since 1877	Y	US HIST	1		
03340407	World History Studies	Y	W HIST	1		
03320107	World Geography Studies	Y	W GEO	1		
<b>Military Science</b>		N				
03160100	Reserve Officers Training Corps (ROTC) I	N				
<b>Note: This code is to be used only if a student has already satisfied or is currently satisfying his physical education requirement with a different course or PE substitution. This code may not be used to indicate a PE credit, to satisfy a PE requirement, or in conjunction with the Physical Education code PES00004 - PE Substitution JROTC1 (1/2-1 Unit).</b>			N			
03160200	Reserve Officers Training Corps (ROTC) II	Y	ROTC 2	.5-1		
03160300	Reserve Officers Training Corps (ROTC) III	Y	ROTC 3	.5-1		
03160400	Reserve Officers Training Corps (ROTC) IV	Y	ROTC 4	.5-1		
<b>Driver Education</b>		N				
03000100	Driver Education	Y	DR ED	.5		
03000200	Driver And Safety Education	Y	DR S ED	.5		
<b>Use the following codes to identify Advanced Placement (AP) courses. These codes may only be used with the specific approval of the College Board.</b>			N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name		XML Name		Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID		IdentificationCode		4/2/1987	12/1/2014
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course	
A3010200	AP Biology	Y	AP-BIO	1-1 .5		
A3020000	AP Environmental Science	Y	AP-ENVIR	1-1 .5		
A3040000	AP Chemistry	Y	AP-CHEM	1-1 .5		
A3050002	AP Physics C	Y	AP-PHYSC	1-1 .5		
A3050003	AP Physics 1	Y	APPHYS1	1		
A3050004	AP Physics 2	Y	APPHYS2	1		
A3100101	AP Calculus AB	Y	APCALCAB	.5-1		
A3100102	AP Calculus BC	Y	APCALCBC	.5-1		
A3100200	AP Statistics	Y	APSTATS	.5-1		
A3150200	AP Music Theory	Y	APMUSTHY	1		
A3220100	AP English Language And Composition	Y	APENGLAN	.5-1		
A3220200	AP English Literature And Composition	Y	APENGLIT	.5-1		
A3310100	AP Microeconomics	Y	APMICECO	.5		
A3310200	AP Macroeconomics	Y	APMACECO	.5		
A3330100	AP U.S. Government and Politics	Y	APUSGOVT	.5		
A3330200	AP Comparative Government and Politics	Y	APCPGOVT	.5		
A3340100	AP United States History	Y	APUSHIST	1		
A3340200	AP European History	Y	APEUHIST	1		
A3350100	AP Psychology	Y	APPSYCH	.5		
A3360100	AP Human Geography	Y	APHUMGEO	.5-1		
A3370100	AP World History	Y	APWHIST	1		
A3400400	AP Languages Other Than English Level IV Language – Italian	Y	APIT LAN	1		
A3120400	AP Languages Other Than English Level IV Language – Japanese	Y	APJAP LAN	1		
A3410100	AP Languages Other Than English Level IV Language – French	Y	APFR LAN	1		
A3420100	AP Languages Other Than English Level IV Language – German	Y	APGR LAN	1		

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name		XML Name		Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID		IdentificationCode		4/2/1987	12/1/2014
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course	
A3430100	AP Languages Other Than English Level IV (Vergil)– Latin	Y	APLATVG	1		
A3440100	AP Languages Other Than English Level IV Language – Spanish	Y	APSPALAN	1		
A3440200	AP Languages Other Than English Level V Literature – Spanish	Y	APSPALIT	1		
A3490400	AP Languages Other Than English Level IV Language: Chinese	Y	APCH LAN	1		
A3500100	AP History Of Art	Y	APHISART	1		
A3500300	AP Art/Drawing	Y	APSTARTD	1		
A3500400	AP Art/Two-Dimensional Design Portfolio	Y	AP2DDP	1		
A3500500	AP Art/Three-Dimensional Design Portfolio	Y	AP3DDP	1		
A3580100	AP Computer Science A	Y	APTACSA	1-2		
<b>The following service IDs may ONLY be used for locally developed courses created and provided through a district program under which the district partners with a public or private institution of higher education and local business, labor, and community leaders, pursuant to TEC §28.002 (g-1). These courses must be approved by the local board of trustees.</b>					N	
LD11000A	Locally Developed English Language Arts A	Y	LDELA			
LD11000B	Locally Developed English Language Arts B	Y	LDELB			
LD11000C	Locally Developed English Language Arts C	Y	LDELC			
LD11000D	Locally Developed English Language Arts D	Y	LDELD			
LD11110A	Locally Developed Mathematics A	Y	LDMAT			
LD11110B	Locally Developed Mathematics B	Y	LDMATB			
LD11110C	Locally Developed Mathematics C	Y	LDMATC			
LD11110D	Locally Developed Mathematics D	Y	LDMATD			
LD11220A	Locally Developed Science A	Y	LDSCI			
LD11220B	Locally Developed Science B	Y	LDSCIB			
LD11220C	Locally Developed Science C	Y	LDSCIC			
LD11220D	Locally Developed Science D	Y	LDSCID			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2014	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
	<p><b>The following service IDs may ONLY be used for a college preparatory course developed and provided by a district in partnership with at least one institution of higher education. Pursuant to TEC §28.014, these courses must be designed for students at the 12th grade level whose performance on an EOC assessment instrument does not meet college readiness standards or whose performance on coursework, a college entrance examination, or an assessment instrument designated under Section 51.3062(c) indicates that the student is not ready to perform entry-level college coursework.</b></p>	N			
CP110100	College Preparatory Course English Language Arts	Y	CPELA	1	
CP111200	College Preparatory Course Mathematics	Y	CPMAT	1	
	<p><b>Use the following codes to identify approved innovative courses. These codes may only be used by school districts that have the approval of their local board of trustees to offer these courses in accordance with 19 TAC §74.27. Information can be found at <a href="http://www.tea.state.tx.us/index4.aspx?id=6079">http://www.tea.state.tx.us/index4.aspx?id=6079</a></b></p>	N			
N1100013	Research Methods in the Humanities	Y	RESHUM	1	
N1100014	AP Research	Y	APRES	1	
N1100505	Braille	Y	BRAILLE	1	
N1110018	Multivariable Calculus	Y	MULTCAL	.5-1	
N1110019	Modern Geometry	Y	MODGEO	.5-1	
N1110021	Linear Algebra	Y	LINALG	.5	
N1110022	History of Math I	Y	HSTMTH1	.5-1	
N1110024	Contemporary Math Topics	Y	CNTMTH	.5	
N1110025	Number Theory	Y	NUMTHY	.5	
N1110026	Linear Programming	Y	LINPROG	.5	
N1110027	History of Math II	Y	HSTMTH2	.5-1	
N1110030	Strategic Learning for High School Math	Y	STLNHSM	.5-1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2014	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
N1110031	Applied Mathematics for Technical Professionals	Y	APMTHTP	1	
N1120027	Organic Chemistry	Y	ORGCHEM	.5-1	
N1120039	Science And Technology	Y	SCITECH	.5-1	
N1120040	Planet Earth	Y	PLNEAR	1	
N1120041	Modern Physics	Y	MODPHY	.5-1	
N1120042	Introduction to Renewable Energy	Y	RENEWEN	.5-1	
N1120043	Electricity and Magnetism	Y	ELECMAG	.5	
N1130021	Methodology Of Academic And Personal Success I:MAPS1	Y	MAPS	.5-1	
N1130022	Methodology of Academic and Personal Success II	Y	MAPS2	.5-1	
N1130025	Teen and Police Service	Y	TEENPOL	1	
N1130026	AP Seminar	Y	APSMNR	1	
N1150043	Comprehensive Wellness I	Y	COMPWEL1	.5	
N1150046	Comprehensive Wellness II	Y	COMPWEL2	.5	
N1150043	Comprehensive Wellness I	Y	COMPWEL	.5	
N1160010	PE3: PE for the Mind, Body, and Spirit	Y	PE3MBS	.5	
N1160012	Team Sport Officiating	Y	TEAMOFF	.5-1	
N1160014	Exercise Physiology	Y	EXPHY	1	
N1160510	Orientation and Mobility	Y	ORIENMO	1	
N1170025	Music Production, Level II (Audio Technology)	Y	MUSPROII	1	
N1170026	Jazz Improvisation I	Y	JAZZIMP1	1	
N1170027	Jazz Improvisation II	Y	JAZZIMP2	1	
N1170028	Jazz Improvisation III	Y	JAZZIMP3	1	
N1170029	Jazz Improvisation IV	Y	JAZZIMP4	1	
N1170030	Contemporary Studies in Dance I	Y	CSDANCE1	.5-1	
N1170031	Contemporary Studies in Dance II	Y	CSDANCE2	.5-1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2014	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
N1170032	Contemporary Studies in Dance III	Y	CSDANCE3	.5-1	
N1170033	Contemporary Studies in Dance IV	Y	CSDANCE4	.5-1	
N1170034	Dance Performance Ensemble I	Y	DANCEPE1	1	
N1170035	Dance Performance Ensemble II	Y	DANCEPE2	1	
N1170036	Dance Performance Ensemble III	Y	DANCEPE3	1	
N1170037	Dance Performance Ensemble IV	Y	DANCEPE4	1	
N1170038	Scenography I	Y	SCENOGR1	1	
N1170039	Scenography II	Y	SCENOGR2	1	
N1170040	Scenography III	Y	SCENOGR3	1	
N1170041	Scenography IV	Y	SCENOGR4	1	
N1170069	Musical Theatre I	Y	MUSTHEA1	.5-1	
N1170083	Intermediate Acting: Comedy & Improvisation	Y	COMMPRO	.5	
N1170084	Children's Theatre	Y	CHILDTHE	.5	
N1170088	Advanced Lighting and Stage Design	Y	ADVLISDE	1	
N1170089	Advanced Acting: Shakespeare	Y	ADVACTSH	.5-1	
N1170109	Musical Theatre II	Y	MUSTHEA2	.5-1	
N1170110	Musical Theatre III	Y	MUSTHEA3	.5-1	
N1170113	Advanced Acting/American Drama	Y	ADVACTAD	1	
N1170115	Musical Theatre IV	Y	MUSTHEA4	.5-1	
N1170118	Stage Combat/Theatrical Movement	Y	SCOMTNOV	1	
N1170119	Directing for the Stage	Y	STAGEDIR	1	
N1170120	Art Design And Production For Advanced Visual Arts Students	Y	ADPAVAS	.5-1	
N1170121	Music Production I	Y	MUSPROI	1	
N1170122	Advanced Acting: World Drama	Y	ADVACTWD	.5-1	
N1170123	Acting Methods I	Y	ACTMET1	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name		XML Name		Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID		IdentificationCode		4/2/1987	12/1/2014
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course	
N1170124	Acting Methods II	Y	ACTMET2	1		
N1170125	Acting Methods III	Y	ACTMET3	1		
N1170126	Acting Methods IV	Y	ACTMET4	1		
N1170127	Dance Composition I	Y	DANCOM1	.5-1		
N1170128	Dance Composition II	Y	DANCOM2	.5-1		
N1170129	Dance Composition III	Y	DANCOM3	.5-1		
N1170130	Dance Composition IV	Y	DANCOM4	.5-1		
N1170131	Dance Theory I	Y	DANHY1	.5-1		
N1170132	Dance Theory II	Y	DANHY2	.5-1		
N1170133	Dance Theory III	Y	DANHY3	.5-1		
N1170134	Dance Theory IV	Y	DANHY4	.5-1		
N1170135	Music Composition I	Y	MUSCOM1	1		
N1170136	Music Composition II	Y	MUSCOM2	1		
N1170137	Music Business I	Y	MUSBUS1	1		
N1170138	Music Business II (	Y	MUSBUS2	1		
N1170139	Art Design I	Y	ADES1	1		
N1170140	Art Design II	Y	ADES2	1		
N1170141	Playwriting I	Y	PLWRT1	1		
N1170142	Playwriting II	Y	PLWRT2	1		
N1170143	Playwriting III	Y	PLWRT3	1		
N1170144	Playwriting IV	Y	PLWRT4	1		
N1170175	Classical Studies in Dance	Y	CLASDAN	1		
N1170180	Physical Theatre I	Y	PHYTHE1	1		
N1170181	Physical Theater II	Y	PHYTHE2	1		
N1280010	Content-Based ESOL For Science	Y	ESOL-SCI	.5-1		

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name		XML Name		Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID		IdentificationCode		4/2/1987	12/1/2014
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course	
N1280041	Social Intelligence for ESL Students	Y	SIESL	.5-1		
N1280042	Newcomers' English Language Development A	Y	NELD A	1		
N1280043	Newcomers' English Language Development B	Y	NELD B	1		
N1290044	Peer Coaching for Students I	Y	PCOACH1	.5		
N1290045	Peer Coaching for Students II	Y	PCOACH2	.5		
N1290046	Peer Coaching for Students III	Y	PCOACH3	.5		
N1290047	Peer Coaching for Students IV	Y	PCOACH4	.5		
N1290050	College Transition	Y	CLGTRN	.5-1		
N1290051	Path College Career I	Y	PATHCC1	.5-1		
N1290052	Path College Career II	Y	PATHCC2	.5-1		
N1290053	Path College Career III	Y	PATHCC3	.5-1		
N1290054	Path College Career IV	Y	PATHCC4	.5-1		
N1290060	General Employability Skills	Y	GEMPLS	1		
N1290100	Logic I	Y	LOGIC1	.5		
N1290101	Logic II	Y	LOGIC2	.5		
N1290203	Peer Assistance for Students with Disabilities I	Y	PASWD1	.5-1		
N1290204	Peer Assistance for Students with Disabilities II	Y	PASWD2	.5-1		
N1290309	Gifted And Talented Interdisciplinary Studies/Mentor Seminar	Y	GTISM	.5-1		
N1290313	GT Interdisciplinary Studies/Mentor Seminar II	Y	GTISM2	.5-1		
N1290317	GT Independent Study Mentorship III	Y	GTISM3	.5-1		
N1290318	GT Independent Study Mentorship IV	Y	GTISM4	.5-1		
N1290400	Aviation Honors Ground School	Y	AVIAHGS	1		
N1290500	Abacus	Y	ABACUS	1		

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2014	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
	<p><b>The following service IDs may ONLY be used for a college preparatory course developed and provided by a district in partnership with at least one institution of higher education. Pursuant to TEC §28.014, these courses must be designed for students at the 12th grade level whose performance on an EOC assessment instrument does not meet college readiness standards or whose performance on coursework, a college entrance examination, or an assessment instrument designated under Section 51.3062(c) indicates that the student is not ready to perform entry-level college coursework.</b></p>	N			
CP110100	College Preparatory Course English Language Arts	Y	CPELA	1	
CP111200	College Preparatory Course Mathematics	Y	CPMAT	1	
	<p><b>The following codes are the Texas Education Agency approved course codes for Innovative courses. These codes may only be used by school districts working with sponsoring organizations.</b></p>	N			
N1150040	Sports Medicine I	Y	SPORTMD1	.5-1	
N1150041	Sports Medicine II	Y	SPORTMD2	.5-1	
N1150044	Sports Medicine III	Y	SPORTMD3	.5-1	
N1150045	Young Leaders for Healthy Change	Y	YGLADHC	.5	
N1170024	Art and Media Communications I	Y	ARMECOM	1	
N1170145	Art and Media Communications II	Y	ARMECOM2	1	
N1170150	Dance and Media Communications I	Y	DAMECOM	1	
N1170151	Dance and Media Communications II	Y	DAMECOM2	1	
N1170160	Music and Media Communications I	Y	MUMECOM	1	
N1170161	Music and Media Communications II	Y	MUMECOM2	1	
N1170170	Theatre and Media Communications I	Y	THMECOM	1	
N1170171	Theatre and Media Communications II	Y	THMECOM2	1	
N1280040	Foundations of Intensive Language Acquisition and Support	Y	FILAS	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name		XML Name		Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID		IdentificationCode		4/2/1987	12/1/2014
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course	
N1290001	Advancement Via Individual Determination I:AVID1	Y	AVID1	1		
N1290002	Advancement Via Individual Determination 2 II:AVID2	Y	AVID2	1		
N1290005	Peer Assistance And Leadership 1	Y	PAAL1	.5-1		
N1290006	Peer Assistance And Leadership 2	Y	PAAL2	.5-1		
N1290007	Reconnecting Youth	Y	RECONYT	.5		
N1290010	Student Leadership	Y	STULEAD	.5-1		
N1290012	Teen Leadership	Y	TEENLDR	.5-1		
N1290024	Peacekeepers School Team Mediation I	Y	PEACE1	1		
N1290025	Peacekeepers School Team Mediation II	Y	PEACE2	1		
N1290030	Advancement Via Individual Determination III:AVID3	Y	AVID3	1		
N1290033	Advancement Via Individual Determination IV	Y	AVID4	1		
N1290036	Coca-Cola Valued Youth Cross-Age Tutoring Program	Y	CCVYP	.5-1		
N1290037	Strength Bank: A Relationship Initiative STRNBNK .5	Y	STRNBNK	.5-4		
N1290040	Peers Accepting, Learning, And Sharing I	Y	PRALS-1	.5-1		
N1290041	Peers Accepting, Learning, And Sharing II	Y	PRALS-2	.5-1		
<b>Codes for approved career and technical education (CTE) innovative courses are located in this document under the appropriate CTE cluster in this document. These codes may only be used by school districts that have the approval of their local board of trustees to offer these courses in accordance with 19 TAC, § 74.27. Information can be found at <a href="http://www.tea.state.tx.us/index4.aspx?id=6079">http://www.tea.state.tx.us/index4.aspx?id=6079</a></b>					N	
<b>The following codes are the codes developed for instructional educational aides and interpreters.</b>						
SA000003	Instructional Educational Aide: Provides supplemental instructional services in one or more classroom (settings) under the supervision of one or more certified professionals			N		

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2014	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
SA000004	Interpreting Services Provider: Provides interpreting services for students who are deaf or hard of hearing according to 34 CFR § 300.34(c)(4)	N			
	<b>The following codes are the codes developed for Special Education and related services. These codes must not be used on the Academic Achievement Record.</b>	N			
SE000001	Special Education, Generic	N			
SE000002	Speech Therapy	N			
SE000003	Speech Assessment	N			
SE000004	Adaptive Physical Education	N			
SE000005	Visually Impaired	N			
SE000006	Auditorially Impaired	N			
SE000007	Preschool Program For Children With Disabilities	N			
	<b>The following codes are to be used when reporting additional responsibilities of teachers.</b>	N			
SR000001	Discipline Management	N			
SR000003	Study Hall Or Home Room	N			
SR000005	Tutorial (Any Subject)	N			
SR000006	Adult Basic Education	N			
SR000007	Unassigned Professional Classroom Duty	N			
SR000008	High School Equivalency Program (HSEP)	N			
SR000009	Adult Secondary Education	N			
SR000010	Content Mastery	N			
SR000011	Mentoring For Fellow Teachers	N			
SR000012	Head Start	N			
SR000013	Early Head Start	N			
SR000014	Even Start	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2014	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
	<b>The following codes are to be used for reporting non-teaching responsibilities for those district-wide activities which have as their purpose managing, directing, and supervising the instructional program, and improving the quality of instruction and the curriculum.</b>		N		
SS001000	Instructional Administration	N			
SS001001	Instructional Administration, Elementary	N			
SS001002	Instructional Administration, Middle/Junior High	N			
SS001003	Instructional Administration, Secondary	N			
SS001004	Instructional Administration, Gifted/Talented Programs	N			
SS001005	Instructional Administration, Compensatory Programs	N			
SS001006	Instructional Administration, Special Education Programs	N			
SS001007	Instructional Administration, Bilingual/ESL Programs	N			
SS001008	Instructional Administration, Career and Technical Education Programs	N			
SS001009	Instructional Administration, English Language Arts	N			
SS001010	Instructional Administration, Mathematics	N			
SS001011	Instructional Administration, Science	N			
SS001012	Instructional Administration, Social Studies	N			
SS001013	Instructional Administration, Economics	N			
SS001014	Instructional Administration, Health	N			
SS001015	Instructional Administration, Physical Education	N			
SS001016	Instructional Administration, Languages Other Than English	N			
SS001017	Instructional Administration, Fine Arts	N			
SS001018	Instructional Administration, Technology Applications	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2014	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
SS002000	Instructional Resources and Media Services Those activities which include preparing, maintaining, and distributing resources and media used to support instruction.	N			
SS003000	School Administration Those activities which have as their purpose directing, managing, and supervising a school(s).	N			
<b>The following codes are to be used for reporting non-teaching responsibilities for those activities that investigate, experiment, and/or follow through with the development of new or improved instructional methods, techniques, procedures or programs, etc.</b>					N
SS004000	Instructional Research And Development	N			
SS004001	Instructional Research And Development, Elementary	N			
SS004002	Instructional Research And Development, Middle/Junior High	N			
SS004003	Instructional Research And Development, Secondary	N			
SS004004	Instructional Research And Development, Gifted/Talented Program	N			
SS004005	Instructional Research And Development, Compensatory Programs	N			
SS004006	Instructional Research And Development, Special Education Programs	N			
SS004007	Instructional Research And Development, Bilingual/ESL Programs	N			
SS004008	Instructional Research And Development, Career and Technical Education Programs	N			
SS004009	Instructional Research And Development, English Language Arts	N			
SS004010	Instructional Research And Development, Mathematics	N			
SS004011	Instructional Research And Development, Science	N			
SS004012	Instructional Research And Development, Social Studies	N			
SS004013	Instructional Research And Development, Economics	N			
SS004014	Instructional Research And Development, Health	N			
SS004015	Instructional Research And Development, Physical Education	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2014	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
SS004016	Instructional Research And Development, Languages other than English	N			
SS004017	Instructional Research And Development, Fine Arts	N			
SS004018	Instructional Research and Development, Technology Applications	N			
	<b>The following codes are to be used for reporting non-teaching responsibilities for those activities which have as their purpose enhancing the quality or expanding the scope of established curriculum, and/or improving the quality of instruction through in-service training of professional personnel.</b>	N			
SS005000	Curriculum And Personnel Development	N			
SS005001	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Elementary	N			
SS005002	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Middle/Junior High	N			
SS005003	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Secondary	N			
SS005004	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Gifted/Talented Programs	N			
SS005005	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Compensatory Programs	N			
SS005006	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Special Education Programs	N			
SS005007	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Bilingual/ESL Programs	N			
SS005008	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Career and Technical Education Programs	N			
SS005009	Curriculum And Personnel Development, English Language Arts	N			
SS005010	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Mathematics	N			
SS005011	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Science	N			
SS005012	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Social Studies	N			
SS005013	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Economics	N			
SS005014	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Health	N			
SS005015	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Physical Education	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2014	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
SS005016	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Languages other than English	N			
SS005017	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Fine Arts	N			
SS005018	Curriculum And Personnel Development, TAAS/TAKS	N			
SS005019	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Reading Initiative	N			
SS005020	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Technology Applications	N			
SS006000	Communication And Dissemination Those activities related to writing, editing, publishing, printing, producing or reproducing and distributing educational materials such as books, films, bulletins, pamphlets, newsletters, catalogues, syllabi, etc	N			
SS007000	Guidance and Counseling Services Those activities which have as their purpose assessing and testing pupils' abilities, aptitudes, and interests, counseling pupils with respect to career and educational opportunities, and helping pupils establish realistic goals	N			
SS008000	Social Work Services Those activities related to the case management of students, general advocacy for students, and assurance that services and resources are accessible and delivered	N			
SS009000	Health Services Those activities which include the responsibility for providing health services which are not a part of direct instruction	N			
SS010000	Pupil Transportation Those activities which include providing management and operational services for regular school bus routes, and routes for pupils with disabilities which require special equipment or assistance in getting to and from school	N			
SS011000	Extracurricular Activities Those activities that are student and curricular related, but are not necessary to the regular instructional services. Included are such activities as athletics, inter-scholastic competition, student organizations, and special interest activities	N			
SS012000	Food Services Those activities which have as their purpose the management of the food services program of the school or school system, and serving of regular and incidental meals, lunches, or snacks in connection with school activities	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2014	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
SS013000	General Administration Those activities which have as their purpose overall administrative responsibility for the entire school system or education service center	N			
SS010000	Pupil Transportation Those activities which include providing management and operational services for regular school bus routes, and routes for pupils with disabilities which require special equipment or assistance in getting to and from school	N			
SS014000	Plant Maintenance and Operation Those activities concerned with keeping the physical plant open, comfortable, and safe for use, and keeping the grounds, building, and equipment in an effective working condition and state of repair	N			
SS015000	Data Processing Management Those activities normally associated with the management of Electronic Data Processing (EDP), such as the planning, organizing, controlling and appraising of EDP services	N			
SS016000	Computer Processing Those activities associated with the normal administrative operational use of computer(s) such as data receipt, control, conversion, equipment scheduling, and data output	N			
SS017000	Data Processing Development Those activities as systems analysis and design, initial programming, procedures development, etc. required to produce a complete working system for data processing	N			
SS018000	Data Processing Technical Assistance Those activities engaged in linking together different types of equipment or unlike systems (or both) whether or not they are physically or geographically compatible, so as to reach a unified information system responsive to all requirements	N			
SS013000	General Administration Those activities which have as their purpose overall administrative responsibility for the entire school system or education service center	N			
SS019000	Community Services Those activities, other than regular public education and adult education programs, provided by the school or school system for purposes of relating to the community as a whole or some segment of the community	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2014	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
SS020000	Truant Officer/Visiting Teacher Services Those activities related to promoting and improving school attendance	N			
SS021000	Security Services Those activities related to school security	N			
SS015000	Data Processing Management Those activities normally associated with the management of Electronic Data Processing (EDP), such as the planning, organizing, controlling and appraising of EDP services	N			
SS022000	Liaison Services Activities related to liaison services for the district. An example is a Field Service agent	N			
SS023000	Certification Services Activities associated with the management and/or monitoring of district staff certification	N			
SS025000	Information Technology Activities associated with the management and operation of a district or campus information technology system. This includes but is not limited to duties associated with networks, web, programming or development and technology support duties	N			
I3000100	IB Theory Of Knowledge	Y	IBTOK	1	
I3010200	IB Biology	Y	IB-BIO	1-1 .5	
I3020000	IB Environmental Systems	Y	IBENVIRS	1	
I3040001	IB Chemistry I	Y	IB-CHEM1	1-1 .5	
I3050001	IB Physics I	Y	IB-PHYS1	1-1 .5	
I3030001	IB Design Technology SL	Y	IBDTSL	1-1 .5	
I3030002	IB Design Technology HL	Y	IBDTHL	1-1 .5	
I3100100	IB Mathematical Studies Standard Level	Y	IBMASTL	.5-1	
I3100200	IB Mathematics Standard Level	Y	IBMASL	.5-1	
I3100300	IB Mathematics Higher Level	Y	IBMAHL	.5-1	
I3100400	IB Further Mathematics Standard Level	Y	IBFMASL	.5-1	
I3110400	IB Languages Other Than English Level IV –Arabic	Y	IBARABIC4	1	
I3110500	IB Languages Other Than English Level V – Arabic	Y	IBARABIC5	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name		XML Name		Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID		IdentificationCode		4/2/1987	12/1/2014
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course	
I3120400	IB Languages Other Than English Level IV - Japanese	Y	IBJAPN 4	1		
I3120500	IB Languages Other Than English Level V - Japanese	Y	IBJAPN 5	1		
I3220300	IB English III	Y	IBENG 3	.5-1		
I3220400	IB English IV	Y	IBENG 4	.5-1		
I3250200	IB Music SL	Y	IBMUSSL	1		
I3250300	IB Music HL	Y	IBMUSHL	1		
I3250400	IB Theatre/Film – SL	Y	IBFILMSL	1		
I3250500	IB Theatre/Film – HL	Y	IBFILMHL	1		
I3301100	IB History, Standard Level	Y	IBHIST	1		
I3301200	IB History: Africa, Higher Level	Y	IBHISTAF	2		
I3301300	IB History: Americas, Higher Level	Y	IBHISTAM	2		
I3301400	IB History: East and Southeast Asia, Higher Level	Y	IBHISTAS	2		
I3301500	IB History: Europe, Higher Level	Y	IBHSTEUR	2		
I3302100	IB Geography, Standard Level	Y	IBGEO-SL	1		
I3302200	IB Geography, Higher Level	Y	IBGEO-HL	2		
I3303100	IB Economics, Standard Level	Y	IBECO-SL	1		
I3303200	IB Economics, Higher Level	Y	IBECO-HL	2		
I3303300	IB Business & Management I	Y	IBBMT1	1		
I3303400	IB Business & Management II	Y	IBBMT2	1		
I3304100	IB Psychology, Standard Level	Y	IBPSYCSL	1		
I3304200	IB Psychology, Higher Level	Y	IBPSYCHL	2		
I3305100	IB World Religions A	Y	IBWRELA	1		
I3366010	IB Philosophy	Y	IBPHILOS	1		
I3366100	IB World Religions B	Y	IBWRELB	1		
I3410400	IB Languages Other Than English Level IV - French	Y	IBFREN 4	1		

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name		XML Name		Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID		IdentificationCode		4/2/1987	12/1/2014
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course	
I3410500	IB Languages Other Than English Level V - French	Y	IBFREN	5	1	
I3420400	IB Languages Other Than English Level IV - German	Y	IBGER	4	1	
I3420500	IB Languages Other Than English Level V - German	Y	IBGER	5	1	
I3430400	IB Languages Other Than English Level IV - Latin	Y	IBLAT	4	1	
I3430500	IB Languages Other Than English Level V - Latin	Y	IBLAT	5	1	
I3440400	IB Languages Other Than English Level IV – Spanish	Y	IBSPAN	4	1	
I3440500	IB Languages Other Than English Level V – Spanish	Y	IBSPAN	5	1	
I3450400	IB Languages Other Than English Level IV - Russian	Y	IBRUSS	4	1	
I3450500	IB Languages Other Than English Level V - Russian	Y	IBRUSS	5	1	
I3440600	IB Languages Other Than English Level VI – Spanish	Y	IBSPAN	6	1	
I3440700	IB Languages Other Than English Level VII-Spanish	Y	IBSPAN	7	1	
I3480400	IB Languages Other Than English Level IV-Hebrew	Y	IBHEB	4	1	
I3480500	IB Languages Other Than English Level V- Hebrew	Y	IBHEB	5	1	
I3490400	IB Languages Other Than English Level IV- Chinese	Y	IBCHIN	4	1	
I3490500	IB Languages Other Than English Level V - Chinese	Y	IBCHIN	5	1	
I3490600	IB Languages Other Than English Level VI - Chinese	Y	IBCHIN	6	1	
I3490700	IB Languages Other Than English Level VII - Chinese	Y	IBCHIN	7	1	
I3520400	IB Languages Other Than English-Hindi Level IV	Y	IBHIND	4	1	
I3520500	IB Languages Other Than English-Hindi Level V	Y	IBHIND	5	1	
I3580200	IB Computer Science, Standard Level	Y	IBTACSSL	1-2		
I3580300	IB Computer Science, Higher Level	Y	IBTACSHL	1-2		
I3580400	IB Information Technology In A Global Society SL	Y	IBITGSSL	1		
I3580500	IB Information Technology In A Global Society HL	Y	IBITGSHL	1		
I3600100	IB Art/Design HL	Y	IBARTH	1		
I3600200	IB Art/Design SL-A	Y	IBARTSLA	1		

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name		XML Name		Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID		IdentificationCode		4/2/1987	12/1/2014
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course	
I3600300	IB Art/Design SL-B	Y	IBARTSLB	1		
I3663600	IB Languages Other Than English Level VI - Other	Y	IBOTHR6	1		
I3663700	IB Languages Other Than English Level VII - Other	Y	IBOTHR7	1		
I3750200	IB Theatre Arts SL	Y	IBTHSL	1		
I3750300	IB Theatre Arts HL	Y	IBTHHL	1		
I3830100	IB Dance – SL	Y	IBDNCNL	1		
I3830200	IB Dance – HL	Y	IBDNCNL	1		
I3996000	IB Languages Other Than English Level IV - Other	Y	IBOTHR 4	1		
I3996100	IB Languages Other Than English Level V - Other	Y	IBOTHR 5	1		
<b>The following PEIMS numbers are designated for the courses for the Ector County ISD Career Center as specified in HB 1468, passed during the 75th Legislature in 1997.</b>			N			
03390400	Integrated Social Studies IV [approved for Ector County ISD only]	Y	IBHIND 5	1		
11101000	Integrated Mathematics I [approved for Ector County ISD only]	Y	IBTACSSL	1-2		
11102000	Integrated Mathematics II [approved for Ector CountIntegrated Mathematics III [approved for Ector County ISD only] y ISD only]	Y	IBTACSHL	1-2		
11103000	Integrated Mathematics III [approved for Ector County ISD only]	Y	IBTGSSL	1		
11104000	Integrated Mathematics IV [approved for Ector County ISD only]	Y	IBTGSHL	1		

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2014	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
	<p><b>A local-credit 9-code course may be eligible for state high school credit only for a course designed and provided through an individualized education program (IEP) and identified by an admission review and dismissal (ARD) committee as an appropriate substitute for a required course or credit for a student who entered grade 9 <u>prior to 2011-2012</u>.</b></p> <p><b>No substitutions are allowed for required high school courses or credits for students receiving special education services who entered grade 9 beginning with the 2011-2012 school year; therefore, 9 codes should never be used for these students.</b></p> <p><b>For elementary and middle school students, courses in the required curriculum that have been modified in content as a result of an ARD committee decision should be coded using the standard code for the subject area at the designated grade level.</b></p>		N		
9XXXXXXX	<p><b>Other Local-Credit Course</b></p> <p>(This code applies only to students receiving special education and related services who entered grade 9 prior to the 2011-2012 school year)</p> <p><b>The following codes are for use with local-credit courses, including courses at the designated grade level that are available to students receiving general education and/or special education services</b></p> <p><b>No substitutions are allowed for required high school courses or credits for students receiving special education services who entered grade 9 in or after the 2011-2012 school year.</b></p> <p><b>For elementary and middle school students receiving special education services, courses in the required curriculum that have been modified in content as a result of an ARD committee decision should be coded using the standard code for the subject area at the designated grade level.</b></p>		N		
	<b>Grades PK-6</b>		N		
80100XXX	Local-Credit Course - Prekindergarten		N		

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2014	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
80200XXX	Local-Credit Course - Kindergarten	N			
80300XXX	Local-Credit Course - Grade 1	N			
80400XXX	Local-Credit Course - Grade 2	N			
80500XXX	Local-Credit Course - Grade 3	N			
80600XXX	Local-Credit Course - Grade 4	N			
80700XXX	Local-Credit Course - Grade 5	N			
80800XXX	Local-Credit Course - Grade 6	N			
80900XXX	Local-Credit Course - Other Elementary	N			
<b>Grades 6-8</b>					N
82000XXX	Local-Credit Course - English Language Arts, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
82100XXX	Local-Credit Course - Mathematics, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
82200XXX	Local-Credit Course - Physical Education & Health, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
82300XXX	Local-Credit Course - Social Studies, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
82400XXX	Local-Credit Course - Fine Arts, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
82500XXX	Local-Credit Course - Languages Other Than English, Grade 6	N			
82600XXX	Local-Credit Course - Technology Applications, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
82700XXX	Local-Credit Course - Science, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
82900XXX	Local-Credit Course - Other Departmentalized, Grade 6	N			
82910XXX	Local-Credit Course - English Language Arts, Grade 7	N			
82920XXX	Local-Credit Course - Mathematics, Grade 7	N			
82930XXX	Local-Credit Course - Physical Education & Health, Grade 7	N			
82950XXX	Local-Credit Course - Fine Arts, Grade 7	N			
82940XXX	Local-Credit Course - Social Studies, Grade 7	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name		XML Name		Date Issued
C022	SERVICE-ID		IdentificationCode		4/2/1987
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
82960XXX	Local-Credit Course - Languages Other Than English, Grade 7	N			
82970XXX	Local-Credit Course - Technology Applications, Grade 7	N			
82980XXX	Local-Credit Course - Science, Grade 7	N			
82990XXX	Local-Credit Course - Other, Grade 7	N			
83000XXX	Local-Credit Course - English Language Arts, Grade 8	N			
83100XXX	Local-Credit Course - Mathematics, Grade 8	N			
83200XXX	Local-Credit Course - Physical Education & Health, Grade 8	N			
83300XXX	Local-Credit Course - Social Studies, Grade 8	N			
83400XXX	Local-Credit Course - Fine Arts, Grade 8	N			
83500XXX	Local-Credit Course - Languages Other Than English, Grade 8	N			
83600XXX	Local-Credit Course - Technology Applications, Grade 8	N			
83700XXX	Local-Credit Course - Science, Grade 8	N			
83800XXX	Local-Credit Course - Other, Grade 8	N			
<b>A local-credit 8-code high school course may be eligible for state credit only for a course designed and provided through an IEP and identified by an ARD committee as an appropriate substitute for a required course or credit for a student who entered grade 9 <u>prior to 2011-2012</u>.</b>					N
<b>Grades 9-12</b>					N
84000XXX	Local-Credit Course - English Language Arts	N			
84100XXX	Local-Credit Course - Mathematics	N			
84200XXX	Local-Credit Course - Physical Education	N			
84300XXX	Local-Credit Course - Health	N			
84400XXX	Local-Credit Course - Social Studies	N			
84500XXX	Local-Credit Course - Fine Arts	N			
84600XXX	Local-Credit Course - Languages Other Than English	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2014	
Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
84700XXX	Local-Credit Course - Technology Applications	N			
84800XXX	Local-Credit Course - Science	N			
84900XXX	Local-Credit Course - Career And Technical Education	N			
85000XXX	Local-Credit Course - Other Secondary Subject	N			
<b>The following service IDs may ONLY be used for a course endorsed by an institution of higher education as a course for which the institution would award course credit or as a prerequisite for a course for which the institution would award course credit, pursuant to TEC §28.025(b-5). Districts must report courses offered with the following service IDs to the Texas Education Agency (TEA).</b>					N
IHE11100	Mathematics, Institution of Higher Education Endorsed	Y	IHEMTH	1	
IHE11200	Science, Institution of Higher Education Endorsed	Y	IHESCI	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C030	POPULATION-SERVED-CODE	TX-PopulationServedType	4/2/1987	7/2/2007
Code	Translation			
01	Regular Students Those students served through the regular academic program and students who do not constitute a special population			
02	Bilingual Students Those students served in Bilingual programs			
03	Compensatory/Remedial Education Students Those students served in compensatory or remedial education programs			
04	Gifted and Talented Students Those students served in programs for identified gifted and talented students			
05	Career and Technical Students Those students served in an approved state career and technical education course			
06	Special Education Students Those students served in special education programs as determined by the admission, review, and dismissal committee			
07	ESL Students Those students served in English as a Second Language programs			
08	Adult Basic Education Students Those students served in the Adult Basic Education program			
09	Honors Students Those students served in Honors classes			
10	Migrant Students Those students served in migrant programs			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C035	TX-INSTRUCTIONAL-SETTING-CODE	TX-InstructionalSettingType	4/2/1987	3/1/2013
Code	Translation			

**Detailed definitions of Special Education Instructional Setting Codes are located in Section IV of the Student Attendance Accounting Handbook.**

**The following Instructional Setting Codes are for students 0 – 2 years of age receiving services in ECI Programs operated by school districts.**

31\* Home-based Instruction

32\* Center-based Instruction

34\* Other environment

**The following Instructional Setting Codes are generally for students 3 years of age or older. Refer to Section IV of the Student Attendance Accounting Handbook for information on coding students 0 – 2 years of age, with auditory or visual impairments, receiving services by the district under the Memorandum of Understanding between TEA and ECI.**

00 No instructional setting (such as Speech Therapy)

01 Homebound

02 Hospital class

08 Vocational Adjustment Class/Program

30 State Supported Living Centers

40\* Mainstream

50\* Residential Nonpublic School Program

60\* Nonpublic Day School

70\* Texas School For The Blind And Visually Impaired

71\* Texas School For The Deaf

41 Resource Room/Services  
Less than 21%

42 Resource Room/Services  
At Least 21% and Less than 50%

43 Self-Contained, Mild/Moderate/Severe, Regular Campus  
At Least 50% and No More than 60%

44 Self-Contained, Mild/Moderate/Severe, Regular Campus  
More than 60%

45 Full-Time Early Childhood Special Education Setting  
**(appropriate only for students 3 – 5 years of age)**

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C035	TX-INSTRUCTIONAL-SETTING-CODE	TX-InstructionalSettingType	4/2/1987	3/1/2013
Code	Translation			
81	Residential Care And Treatment Facility Mainstream			
82	Residential Care And Treatment Facility – Resource Room/Services Less than 21%			
83	Residential Care And Treatment Facility – Resource Room/Services At Least 21% and Less than 50%			
84	Residential Care And Treatment Facility – Self-Contained, Mild/Moderate/ Severe, Regular Campus At Least 50% and No More than 60%			
85	Residential Care And Treatment Facility – Self-Contained, Mild/Moderate/ Severe, Regular Campus More than 60%			
86	Residential Care And Treatment Facility Separate Campus			
87	Residential Care And Treatment Facility – Community Class			
88	Residential Care And Treatment Facility – Vocational Adjustment Class/Program			
89	Residential Care And Treatment Facility – Full-Time Early Childhood Special Education Setting <b>(appropriate only for students 3 – 5 years of age)</b>			
91	Off Home Campus Mainstream			
92	Off Home Campus – Resource Room/Services Less than 21%			
93	Off Home Campus – Resource Room/Services At Least 21% and Less than 50%			
94	Off Home Campus – Self-Contained, Mild/Moderate/Severe, Regular Campus At Least 50% and No More than 60%			
95	Off Home Campus – Self-Contained, Mild/Moderate/Severe, Regular Campus More than 60%			
96	Off Home Campus Separate Campus			
97	Off Home Campus Community Class			
98	Off Home Campus – Full-Time Early Childhood Special Education Setting <b>(appropriate only for students 3 – 5 years of age)</b>			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C049	SHARED-SVCS-ARRANGEMT-TYPE-CODE	TX-SharedServiceArrangementType	3/1/1988	3/2/2009
Code	Translation			
01	Adult Basic Education			
02	Bilingual/English As A Second Language			
03	Community Education			
04	Compensatory Or Remedial Education			
05	Gifted and Talented			
06	Instructional Or Support Services			
07	Migrant Education			
09	Career And Technical Education			
10	Regional Day School Program For The Deaf (RDSPD)			
11	Special Education (other than Regional Day School for the Deaf or Visually Impaired)			
12	Visually Impaired			
13	Purchasing			
14	Personnel Services			
15	Drug Free Schools			
16	Driver Education			
17	Data Processing			
18	Accounting/Bookkeeping			
19	Transportation			
20	Printing			
21	Administrative Support			
23	Disciplinary Alternative Education Program (TEC §37.008)			
24	Alternative Education (Non-disciplinary) (TEC §29.081)			
25	Pregnancy Education and Parenting Program (PEP)			
26	Utilities			
27	Internet And Network Services			
99	Other			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C050	GRADE-LEVEL-CODE	TX-GradeLevelType	4/10/1989	3/1/1996
Code	Translation			
EE	Early Education (early childhood programs other than state-approved pre-kindergarten and kindergarten)			
PK	Pre-Kindergarten			
KG	Kindergarten			
01	Grade 1			
02	Grade 2			
03	Grade 3			
04	Grade 4			
05	Grade 5			
06	Grade 6			
07	Grade 7			
08	Grade 8			
09	Grade 9			
10	Grade 10			
11	Grade 11			
12	Grade 12			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C053	DISABILITY-CODE	TX-DisabilityType	4/10/1989	8/15/2011
Code	Translation			
00	No Disability			
01	Orthopedic Impairment			
02	Other Health Impairment			
03	Auditory Impairment			
04	Visual Impairment			
05	Deaf-Blind			
06	Intellectual Disability			
07	Emotional Disturbance			
08	Learning Disability			
09	Speech Impairment			
10	Autism			
12	Developmental Delay			
13	Traumatic Brain Injury			
14	Noncategorical Early Childhood			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C054	ECONOMIC-DISADVANTAGE-CODE	TX-EconomicDisadvantagedType	4/10/1989	8/1/1997
Code	Translation			
00	Not identified As Economically Disadvantaged			
01	Eligible For Free Meals Under The National School Lunch And Child Nutrition Program			
02	Eligible For Reduced-price Meals Under The National School Lunch And Child Nutrition Program			
99	Other Economic Disadvantage, Including: a) from a family with an annual income at or below the official federal poverty line, b) eligible for Temporary Assistance to Needy Families (TANF) or other public assistance, c) received a Pell Grant or comparable state program of need-based financial assistance, d) eligible for programs assisted under Title II of the Job Training Partnership Act (JTPA), or e) eligible for benefits under the Food Stamp Act of 1977			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C059	ADA-ELIGIBILITY-CODE	TX-ADAEligibilityType	3/15/1990	3/3/2008
Code	Translation			
0	Enrolled, Not In Membership			
1	Eligible For Full Day Attendance			
2	Eligible For Half Day Attendance			
3	Eligible Transfer Student-Full Day			
4	Ineligible-Full Day			
5	Ineligible-Half Day			
6	Eligible Transfer Student-Half Day			
7	Eligible - Flexible Attendance Program Participation			
8	Ineligible - Flexible Attendance Program Participation			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C061	LEP-INDICATOR-CODE	TX-LEPIndicatorType	4/10/1989	3/3/2008
Code	Translation			
0	Not LEP			
1	Identified As Limited English Proficient (LEP)			
F	Student Exited From LEP Status - Monitored 1 (M1) – student has met criteria for bilingual/ESL program exit, is no longer classified as LEP in PEIMS, and is in his or her first year of monitoring as required by 19 TAC §89.1220(l) and is not eligible for funding due to the fact that they are not LEP			
S	Student Exited From LEP Status - Monitored 2 (M2) – student has met criteria for bilingual/ESL program exit, is no longer classified as LEP in PEIMS, and is in his or her second year of monitoring as required by 19 TAC §89.1220(l) and is not eligible for funding due to the fact that they are not LEP			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C062	GRADUATION-TYPE-CODE	TX-GraduationTypeCodeType	4/10/1989	7/1/2011
Code	Translation			

**The following codes will apply only to students receiving special education services. These students will graduate in a minimum high school program under TAC Chapter 74 with curriculum content modifications through the student's individualized education program (IEP).**

04	Completion Of IEP And Full-Time Employment With Sufficient Self-Help Skills To Maintain Employment Without Public School Services TAC §89.1070(b)(3)(A), revised August 22, 2011
05	Completion Of IEP And Demonstrated Mastery Of Specific Employability And Self-Help Skills TAC §89.1070(b)(3)(B), revised August 22, 2011
06	Completion Of IEP And Access To Services, Employment, Or Education Outside Of Public Education TAC §89.1070(b)(3)(C), revised August 22, 2011
07	Completion Of IEP And Reached Age 22 TAC §89.1070(b)(4), revised August 22, 2011

**The following codes will apply only to students receiving special education and related services**

18	Completion Of Minimum Curriculum And Credit Requirements For Graduation Applicable To Students In General Education And Participated In The Exit-Level Assessment Instrument Identified In The IEP – Minimum High School Program TAC §89.1070(b)(2), revised August 1, 2002. <b>[27 Tex. Reg. 3103]</b> (for students who entered grade 9 in in <b>2001-2002 through 2013-2014</b> )
19	Completion Of Minimum Curriculum And Credit Requirements For Graduation Applicable To Students In General Education And Participated In The Exit-Level Assessment Instrument Identified In The IEP – Recommended High School Program TAC §89.1070(b)(1), revised August 1, 2002. <b>[27 Tex. Reg. 3103]</b> (for students who entered grade 9 in <b>2001-2002 through 2006-2007</b> )
20	Completion Of Minimum Curriculum And Credit Requirements For Graduation Applicable To Students In General Education And Participated In The Exit-Level Assessment Instrument Identified In The IEP – Distinguished Achievement Program TAC §89.1070(b)(1), revised August 1, 2002. <b>[27 Tex. Reg. 3103]</b> (for students who entered grade 9 in <b>2001-2002 through 2006-2007</b> )

**The following codes will apply only to students entering grade 9 in 2001-2002, 2002-2003, and 2003-2004.  
 These students will graduate under TAC Chapter 74**

21	Minimum High School Program TAC Chapter 74, revised June 2000; for students who entered grade 9 in 2001-2002, 2002-2003, and 2003-2004 (including TAC §89.1070(b)(2) for students receiving special education services, revised August 1, 2002 <b>[26 Tex. Reg. 1837]</b> )
----	--

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C062	GRADUATION-TYPE-CODE	TX-GraduationTypeCodeType	4/10/1989	7/1/2011
Code	Translation			
22	Recommended High School Program TAC Chapter 74, revised June 2000; for students who entered grade 9 in 2001-2002, 2002-2003, and 2003-2004 (including TAC §89.1070(b)(1) for students receiving special education services, revised August 1, 2002 [26 Tex. Reg. 1837])			
23	Distinguished Achievement Program TAC Chapter 74, revised June 2000; for students who entered grade 9 in 2001-2002, 2002-2003, and 2003-2004 (including TAC §89.1070(b) (1) for students receiving special education services, revised August 1, 2002 [26 Tex. Reg. 1837])			
<b>The following codes will apply only to students entering grade 9 in 2004-2005, 2005-2006, 2006-2007. These students will graduate under TAC Chapter 74</b>				
24	Minimum High School Program TAC Chapter 74, revised November 2003; for students who entered grade 9 in 2004-2005 and thereafter (including TAC §89.1070(b)(2) for students receiving special education services, revised August 1, 2002)			
25	Recommended High School Program TAC Chapter 74, revised November 2003; for students who entered grade 9 in 2004-2005 and thereafter (including TAC §89.1070(b) (1) for students receiving special education services, revised August 1, 2002)			
26	Distinguished Achievement Program TAC Chapter 74, revised November 2003; for students who entered grade 9 in 2004-2005 and thereafter (including TAC §89.1070(b) (1) for students receiving special education services, revised August 1, 2002)			
<b>The following codes will apply only to students entering grade 9 in 2007-2008 , 2008-2009, 2009-2010, 2010-2011, and 2011-2012. These students will graduate under TAC Chapter 74</b>				
27	Minimum High School Program TAC Chapter 74, revised September 1, 2005; including TAC §89.1070(b)(2) for students receiving special education services, revised August 1, 2002. (for students who entered grade 9 in 2007-2008, <b>2008-2009, 2009-2010, 2010-2011, and 2011-2012.</b> )			
28	Recommended High School Program TAC Chapter 74, revised September 1, 2005; including TAC §89.1070(b) (1) for students receiving special education services, revised August 1, 2002. (for students who entered grade 9 in 2007-2008, <b>2008-2009, 2009-2010, 2010-2011, and 2011-2012.</b> )			
29	Distinguished Achievement Program TAC Chapter 74, revised September 1, 2005; including TAC §89.1070(b) (1) for students receiving special education services, revised August 1, 2002. (for students who entered grade 9 in 2007-2008, <b>2008-2009, 2009-2010, 2010-2011, and 2011-2012.</b> )			
<b>The following codes will apply only to students entering grade 9 in 2012-2013 and 2013-2014. These students will graduate under TAC Chapter 74.</b>				

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C062	GRADUATION-TYPE-CODE	TX-GraduationTypeCodeType	4/10/1989	7/1/2011
Code	Translation			
30	Minimum High School Program TAC Chapter 74.72, revised May 30, 2012; including TAC §89.1070(b)(2) for students receiving special education services, revised August 1, 2002. (for students who entered grade 9 in 2012-2013 and 2013-2014)			
31	Recommended High School Program AC Chapter 74.73, revised May 30, 2012; including TAC §89.1070(b) (1) for students receiving special education services, revised August 1, 2002. (for students who entered grade 9 in 2012-2013 and 2013-2014)			
32	Distinguished Achievement Program TAC Chapter 74.74, revised May 30, 2012; including TAC §89.1070(b) (1) for students receiving special education services, revised August 1, 2002. (for students who entered grade 9 in 2012-2013 and 2013-2014)			
33	<b>The following code will apply only to students who are completing the fourth/final year of high school during the 2013-2014 school year and chose to earn a Foundation High School Program diploma. These students will graduate under TAC Chapter 74.</b> Foundation High School Program (Transitioning Students) TAC Chapter 74.1022, revised December 16, 2013; including TAC §89.1070(b)(2) for students receiving special education services, revised August 1, 2002. (for students who are completing the fourth/final year of high school during the 2013-2014 school year)			
34	<b>The following code applies to all students entering grade 9 in 2014-2015 and thereafter, or who entered grade 9 prior to the 2014-2015 school year and opted to graduate under the Foundation High School Program. These students will graduate under TAC Chapter 74.</b> Foundation High School Program TAC Chapter 74.1021, revised December 16, 2013, TAC 74.12; including TAC §89.1070(b) (1) for students receiving special education services, revised August 1, 2002. (for students who entered grade 9 in 2014-2015 and thereafter or entered grade 9 prior to the 2014-2015 school year and opted to graduate under the Foundation High School Program)			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C064	SGL-PARENT-PREG-TEEN-CODE	TX-SingleParentPregTeenCodeType	4/10/1989	3/3/1993
Code	Translation			
0	Not Applicable To This Student			
2	Single Parent			
7	Pregnant Teen			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C066	CHILD-COUNT-FUNDING-TYPE-CODE	TX-ChildCountFundingType	4/10/1989	3/1/2010
Code	Translation			
0	Not Applicable To This Student			
3	Individuals With Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) Amendments of 2004 [See 34 CFR §300.703(b)]			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C067	REG-DAY-SCH-PROG-DEAF-CODE	TX-RegDaySchProgDeafType	4/10/1989	7/15/2009
Code	Translation			
0	Not receiving instructional services from the Regional Day School Program for the Deaf			
3	Receiving instructional services from the Regional Day School Program for the Deaf			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C088	PARTICIPATION-INDICATOR-CODE	TX-ParticipationType	4/10/1989	3/1/1995
Code	Translation			
0	Not Receiving Services, Or Condition Or Situation Not Applicable To This Person Or Campus			
1	Participant In Program Or Service, Or Condition Or Situation Applicable To This Person Or Campus			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C092	HOME-LANGUAGE-CODE	TX-HomeLanguageType	4/10/1989	3/1/2001
Code	Translation			
01	Spanish			
02	Vietnamese			
03	Laotian (Lao)			
04	Cambodian (Khmer)			
06	Korean			
07	Japanese			
08	French			
09	German			
98	English			
99	Other languages			
1A	Afrikaans (Taal)			
1B	Akan (Fante, Asante)			
1C	Albanian, Gheg (Kosovo/Macedonia)			
1D	Albanian, Tosk (Albania)			
1E	Algonquin			
1F	Amharic			
1G	Apache			
1H	Arabic			
1I	Armenian			
1J	Assyrian (Syriac, Aramaic)			
1K	Balinese			
1L	Bengali			
1M	Bosnian			
1N	Bulgarian			
1O	Burmese			
1P	Cantonese (Chinese)			
1Q	Cebuano (Visayan)			
1R	Chamorro			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C092	HOME-LANGUAGE-CODE	TX-HomeLanguageType	4/10/1989	3/1/2001
Code	Translation			
1S	Chaochow/Teochiu (Chinese)			
1T	Cherokee			
1U	Chippewa/Ojibawa/Ottawa			
1V	Choctaw			
1W	Comanche			
1X	Coushatta			
1Y	Creek			
1Z	Croatian			
2A	Crow			
2B	Czech			
2C	Danish			
2D	Dard			
2E	Dutch/Flemish			
2F	Efik			
2G	Eskimo			
2H	Estonian			
2I	Ethiopic			
2J	Ewe			
2K	Farsi (Persian)			
2L	Finnish			
2M	Fukien/Hokkien (Chinese)			
2N	Gaelic (Irish)			
2O	Gaelic (Scottish)			
2P	Greek			
2Q	Gujarati			
2R	Guyanese			
2S	Hainanese (Chinese)			
2T	Haitian-Creole			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C092	HOME-LANGUAGE-CODE	TX-HomeLanguageType	4/10/1989	3/1/2001
Code	Translation			
2U	Hakka (Chinese)			
2V	Hausa			
2W	Hebrew			
2X	Hindi			
2Y	Hmong			
2Z	Hopi			
3A	Hungarian			
3B	Ibo/Igbo			
3C	Icelandic			
3D	Ilonggo (Hiligaynon)			
3E	Indonesian			
3F	Italian			
3G	Kache (Kaje, Iju)			
3H	Kannada (Kanarese)			
3I	Kanuri			
3J	Kashmiri			
3K	Kickapoo			
3L	Konkani			
3M	Kpelle			
3N	Krio			
3O	Kurdish			
3P	Kwa			
3Q	Latvian			
3R	Lingala			
3S	Lithuanian			
3T	Luganda			
3U	Lunda			
3V	Luyia (Luhya)			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C092	HOME-LANGUAGE-CODE	TX-HomeLanguageType	4/10/1989	3/1/2001
Code	Translation			
3W	Macedonian			
3X	Malay			
3Y	Malayalam			
3Z	Maltese			
4A	Mandarin (Chinese)			
4B	Mande			
4C	Marathi			
4D	Menominee			
4E	Mien (Yao)			
4F	Navajo			
4G	Nepali			
4H	Norwegian			
4I	Okinawan			
4J	Oneida			
4K	Oriya			
4L	Orri (Oring)			
4M	Pampangan			
4N	Punjabi (Punjabi)			
4O	Pashto (Pushto)			
4P	Pilipino (Tagalog)			
4Q	Pima			
4R	Polish			
4S	Portuguese			
4T	Pueblo			
4U	Romanian			
4V	Romany (Gypsy)			
4W	Russian			
4X	Samoan			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C092	HOME-LANGUAGE-CODE	TX-HomeLanguageType	4/10/1989	3/1/2001
Code	Translation			
4Y	Serbian			
4Z	Shanghai (Chinese)			
5A	Shona			
5B	Sikkimese			
5C	Sindhi			
5D	Sinhalese (Sri Lanka)			
5E	Sioux (Dakota)			
5F	Slavic			
5G	Slovenian (Slovene)			
5H	Somali			
5I	Sotho			
5J	Swahili			
5K	Swedish			
5L	Taiwanese/Formosan/Min Nan (Chinese)			
5M	Tamil			
5N	Telugu (Telegu)			
5O	Thai			
5P	Tibetan			
5Q	Tigrinya			
5R	Tiwa			
5S	Tuluau			
5T	Turkish			
5U	Ukrainian			
5V	Urdu			
5W	Welsh			
5X	Winnebago			
5Y	Yiddish			
5Z	Yombe			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
Code	Translation			
C092	HOME-LANGUAGE-CODE	TX-HomeLanguageType	4/10/1989	3/1/2001

6A Yoruba

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C093	PARENTAL-PERMISSION-CODE	TX-ParentalPermissionType	4/10/1989	3/1/2010
Code	Translation			

**The following PARENTAL-PERMISSION-CODES do not allow a student to generate TOTAL-ELIG-BILINGUAL/ESL-DAYS-PRESENT (E0938)**

- 3 Parent Or Guardian Has Requested Placement Of A Non-LEP Student In The Bilingual Program
- 7 Parent Or Guardian Did Not Respond
- 8 Parent Or Guardian Was Not Contacted
- C Parent Or Guardian Has Denied Placement Of A LEP Student In Any Special Language Program
- G Parent Or Guardian Has Approved The Placement Of A Recently Exited Non-LEP Student In A Bilingual Or English As A Second Language Special Language Program
- H Parent or Guardian Has Requested Placement Of A Non-LEP Student In The English As A Second Language Program

**The following PARENTAL-PERMISSION-CODES do allow a student to generate TOTAL-ELIG-BILINGUAL/ESL-DAYS-PRESENT (E0938)**

- A Parent Or Guardian Has Denied Placement Of A LEP Student In The Required Bilingual Program, But Has Approved Placement Of A LEP Student In The ESL Program
- B Parent Or Guardian Has Approved Placement Of A Grade PK-8 LEP Student In The Required ESL Program
- D Parent Or Guardian Has Approved Placement Of A LEP Student in The Bilingual Program
- E Parent Or Guardian Has Approved Placement Of A LEP Student In The Bilingual Program, But The District Has Or Has Requested An Exception Approved Under 19 TAC §89.1207; Parent Has Therefore Approved Placement Of A LEP Student In The ESL Program
- F Parent Or Guardian Of A Grade 9-12 LEP Student Has Approved Services In Accordance With The LPAC Plan. The LPAC plan may include English I for Speakers of Other Languages, English II for Speakers of Other Languages and/or modified (sheltered) courses for LEP students. Modified (sheltered) courses for LEP students may be taught by non-ESL certified teachers who have received training in modified (sheltered) instruction but English I for Speakers of Other Languages and English II for Speakers of Other Languages must be taught by ESL certified teachers.
- J Parent Or Guardian Has Approved The Placement Of A LEP Student In The ESL Program, But The Program Is An Alternative Language Program Approved By The Texas Education Agency. (See TAC 19.89.1207) Districts that use Parental Permission Code J have or should have submitted a waiver to the TEA ESL program.

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C095	SPEECH-THERAPY-INDICATOR-CODE	TX-SpeechTherapyType	4/10/1989	1/8/1990
Code	Translation			
0	Student Does Not Receive Speech Therapy			
1	Student Receives Speech Therapy Only			
2	Student Receives Speech Therapy Along With Service Through Another Special Education Instructional Setting			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C122	ELIGIBILITY-PARTICIPATION-CODE	TX-TitleIPartAParticipantType	3/15/1990	3/3/2004
Code	Translation			
0	The Student Attends A School That Is Not Designated By The District As A Title I, Part A School And The Student Does Not Receive Any Services Funded By Title I, Part A, Or The Student Attends A Title I, Part A Targeted Assistance School, But Does Not Presently Participate In Services Funded By Title I, Part A And Has Not Previously Participated In Title I, Part A Services At The School In Which The Student Is Currently Enrolled			
A	<p>The Student Resides In A Facility For The Neglected, Attends A Non-Title I Campus, And Receives Title I, Part A Services Through A Title I; Part A Program That Is Run Through The Central Administration Office.</p> <p>“Neglected” students are those who reside in a public or private residential (children are under 24-hour care) facility that is operated primarily for the care of children who have been committed to, or voluntarily placed in, the facility because of abandonment, neglect, or death of parents. These students are coded as “A” if they do not attend a schoolwide or targeted assistance campus. Such students who attend a Title I campus would be coded “6,” or “7,” as appropriate; if they attend a non-Title I campus or if the district provides instructional services to the student at the facility, they should be coded “A.” LEAs would only code students as “A” in one of the following circumstances:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The LEA received a “neglected share” as part of its Title I, Part A entitlement and provided Title I, Part A services to one or more neglected students attending a non-Title I campus; or</li> <li>• The LEA may not have received a “neglected share,” but a facility for the neglected opened within the LEA’s boundaries since the last October survey of facilities for the neglected was conducted. In this case, the LEA would report the address of the facility to the Division of Formula Funding at TEA so that a survey would be generated for that facility during the next survey period. If a student residing in this facility attended a non-Title I campus and the LEA provided Title I, Part A services to the student, the LEA would code the student as “A”.</li> </ul>			
6	The Student Attends A Title I, Part A Schoolwide Program School.			
7	The Student Attends A Title I, Part A Targeted Assistance School And Participates In Title I, Part A Programs And/Or Services.			
8	The Student Attends A Title I, Part A Targeted Assistance School And Does Not Currently Participate In Title I, Part A Programs And/Or Services, But Previously Participated In Title I, Part A Programs And/Or Services At This School.			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C122	ELIGIBILITY-PARTICIPATION-CODE	TX-TitleIPartAParticipantType	3/15/1990	3/3/2004
Code	Translation			
9	<p>The Student Does Not Attend A School That Is Designated By The District As A Title I, Part A School; However, The student receives Title I, Part A services because the student is homeless as defined by NCLB, Title X, Part C, Section 725(2), the term "homeless children and youths" -</p> <p>(A) means individuals who lack a fixed, regular, and adequate nighttime residence [within the meaning of section 103(a)(1)]; and</p> <p>(B) includes -</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) children and youths who are sharing the housing of other persons due to loss of housing, economic hardship, or a similar reason; are living in motels, hotels, trailer parks, or camping grounds due to the lack of alternative adequate accommodations; are living in emergency or transitional shelters; are abandoned in hospitals; or are awaiting foster care placement</li> <li>(ii) children and youths who have a primary nighttime residence that is a public or private place not designed for or ordinarily used as a regular sleeping accommodation for human beings [within the meaning of section 103(a)(2)(C)]</li> <li>(iii) children and youths who are living in cars, parks, public spaces, abandoned buildings, substandard housing, bus or train stations, or similar settings; and</li> <li>(iv) migratory children (as such term is defined in section 1309 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965) who qualify as homeless for the purposes of this subtitle because the children are living in circumstances described in clauses (i) through (iii).</li> </ul>			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C130	REPORTING-PERIOD-INDICATOR-CODE	TX-ReportingPeriodType	3/13/1992	3/1/2010
Code	Translation			
1	First Six Weeks Reporting Period			
2	Second Six Weeks Reporting Period			
3	Third Six Weeks Reporting Period			
4	Fourth Six Weeks Reporting Period			
5	Fifth Six Weeks Reporting Period			
6	Sixth Six Weeks Reporting Period			
7	First Session – OFSDP Credit/Promotion Recovery Program			
8	Second Session – OFSDP Credit/Promotion Recovery Program			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C135	COURSE-SEQUENCE-CODE	TX-CourseSequenceType	3/13/1992	3/1/2010
Code	Translation			
0	One Semester Course			
1	First Half Of A Two Semester Course			
2	Second Half Of A Two Semester Course			
3	First Third Of A Three Semester Course			
4	Second Third Of A Three Semester Course			
5	Last Third Of A Three Semester Course			
6	First Fourth Of A Four Semester Course			
7	Second Fourth Of A Four Semester Course			
8	Third Fourth Of A Four Semester Course			
9	Last Fourth Of A Four Semester Course			
A	Non-High School Year Long Course			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C136	PASS/FAIL-CREDIT-INDICATOR-CODE	TX-PassFailCreditIndicatorType	3/13/1992	3/1/2010
Code	Translation			
00	Not Applicable			
01	Course Was Passed And Credit Was Received			
02	Course Was Failed And No Credit Was Received - First Occurrence This School Year			
03	Course Was Failed And No Credit Was Received - Second Occurrence This School Year			
04	Course Was Passed, But Credit Was Not Received Due To Excessive Absences - First Occurrence This School Year			
05	Course Was Passed, But Credit Was Not Received Due To Excessive Absences - Second Occurrence This School Year			
06	Course As Passed, But Credit Was Not Received (other parts of the course have not been taken)			
07	Course Was Passed, But Credit Was Not Received (other parts of the course have been taken but not passed)			
08	Course Was Failed, But Credit Was Received (other parts of the course have been passed and credit was awarded based on the grades in those parts)			
09	Course Work Is Incomplete And No Credit Has Been Awarded			
10	Course Was Passed, But Credit Was Not Received (course had previously been passed, and was repeated for better mastery)			
11	Course Was Failed And No Credit Was Received - third occurrence this school year			
12	Course Was Passed, But Credit Was Not Received Due To Excessive Absences - third occurrence this school year			
13	Non-High School Course Passed			
14	Non-High School Course Failed			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C141	INSTRUCTIONAL-TRACK-INDICATOR-CODE	TX-InstructionalTrackType	3/3/1993	8/1/1994
Code	Translation			
0	Student Is In Instructional Track 0 On This Campus			
1	Student Is In Instructional Track 1 On This Campus			
2	Student Is In Instructional Track 2 On This Campus			
3	Student Is In Instructional Track 3 On This Campus			
4	Student Is In Instructional Track 4 On This Campus			
5	Student Is In Instructional Track 5 On This Campus			
6	Student Is In Instructional Track 6 On This Campus			
7	Student Is In Instructional Track 7 On This Campus			
8	Student Is In Instructional Track 8 On This Campus			
9	Student Is In Instructional Track 9 On This Campus			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C142	CAREER-AND-TECHNICAL-ED-IND-CD	TX-CareerAndTechnologyEdType	3/3/1993	7/1/2008
Code	Translation			

**When assigning the Career and Technical Indicator Code, include enrollment in all Career and Technical Education (CTE) courses, regardless of course funding weight**

0	Not Enrolled In A CTE Course
1	<p>Enrolled In A CTE Course</p> <p>A student in grades 6-8 who is taking a CTE course as of the fall snapshot date or completed a CTE course by the end of the school year.</p> <p>A student in grades 9-12 who is taking a CTE course as of the fall snapshot date or completed a CTE course by the end of the school year, and the student's 4-year plan of study does not outline a coherent sequence of courses in CTE</p> <p><b>The following codes are for students who on the fall snapshot date: (a) have a 4-year plan to take a coherent sequence (2 or more CTE courses for 3 or more credits) of courses in CTE, and (b) are enrolled in or have completed a semester of CTE course(s), which are part of their CTE coherent sequence of courses. If a student's 4-year plan changes, then the student could go from a code 2 or 3 to a 0 or 1 in a subsequent school year</b></p>
2	<p>Participant In A Coherent Sequence Of Courses</p> <p>A student in grades 9-12 who is enrolled in a sequential course of study, which develops occupational knowledge, skills, and competencies relating to a CTE program of study. The student must have a 4-year plan of study to take 2 or more CTE courses for 3 or more credits</p>
3	<p>Participant In Tech Prep Program</p> <p>A student in grades 9-12 who follows a state approved Tech Prep high school plan of study leading to postsecondary education and training. The student must have a 4-year secondary plan of study that includes a CTE coherent sequence of courses of 2 or more CTE courses for 3 or more credits. The plan must provide at least one option for articulated and/or concurrent credit at the postsecondary level</p>

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C145	FUND-CODE	TX-FundCodeType	3/1/1996	12/1/2013	
Code	Translation	Budget Eligible	Payroll Eligible	Actual Eligible	SSA Actual Eligible
101	Food Service	Y	Y	Y	N
102	ESC State Support (Education Service Centers Only)	Y	Y	Y	N
199	General Fund	Y	Y	Y	N
203	Child Care Development Block Grant	N	Y	Y	N
204	ESEA Title IV-Safe And Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act	N	Y	Y	N
205	Head Start	N	Y	Y	N
206	ESEA Title X, Part C -Education For The Homeless Children And Youth	N	Y	Y	N
208	Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) Education	N	Y	Y	N
209	Energy Conservation For Institutional Buildings	N	Y	Y	N
211	ESEA Title I Part A-Improving Basic Programs	N	Y	Y	N
212	ESEA Title I Part C-Education of Migratory Children	N	Y	Y	N
213	ESEA Title I Part B-Even Start Family Literacy	N	Y	Y	N
218	ESEA Title V, Part D, Subpart 6, Jacob Javits Gifted And Talented Students Education Act	N	Y	Y	N
220	Adult Education (ABE)-Federal	N	Y	Y	N
222	National And Community Service Trust Act-Learn And Serve America	N	Y	Y	N
223	Temporary Assistance For Needy Families (TANF)	N	Y	Y	N
224	IDEA-Part B, Formula	N	Y	Y	N
225	IDEA-Part B, Preschool	N	Y	Y	N
226	IDEA-Part B, Discretionary	N	Y	Y	N
227	IDEA-Part B, Deaf	N	Y	Y	N
228	IDEA-Part B, Preschool Deaf	N	Y	Y	N
229	IDEA-Part D, Deaf-Blind	N	Y	Y	N
230	IDEA-Part D, Personnel Training	N	Y	Y	N
236	Substance Abuse Prevention And Treatment Block Grant - Intervention	N	Y	Y	N
237	ESEA Title IV-Safe And Drug-Free Schools And Communities Act	N	Y	Y	N
238	Substance Abuse Prevention And Treatment Block Grant - Females	N	Y	Y	N

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C145	FUND-CODE	TX-FundCodeType	3/1/1996	12/1/2013	
Code	Translation	Budget Eligible	Payroll Eligible	Actual Eligible	SSA Actual Eligible
239	Substance Abuse Prevention And Treatment Block Grant - Prevention	N	Y	Y	N
240	National School Breakfast And Lunch Program	Y	Y	Y	N
241	Education Service Center Child Nutrition	N	Y	Y	N
242	Summer Feeding Program, Department Of Human Services (DHS)	N	Y	Y	N
243	Career and Technical Education - Technical Preparation	N	Y	Y	N
244	Career and Technical Education - Basic Grant	N	Y	Y	N
245	Career and Technical Education - Single Parent	N	Y	Y	N
246	Career and Technical Education - Sex Equity	N	Y	Y	N
247	Career and Technical Education - Curriculum Development	N	Y	Y	N
248	Career and Technical Education - Professional Development	N	Y	Y	N
249	Career and Technical Education - Community Based Organization	N	Y	Y	N
250	Career and Technical Education - Apprenticeship	N	Y	Y	N
251	Career and Technical Education - Quality Work Force	N	Y	Y	N
252	Career and Technical Education - Other Program Improvement	N	Y	Y	N
253	IDEA-Part C, Early Intervention (Deaf)	N	Y	Y	N
255	ESEA Title II, Part A: Teacher And Principal Training And Recruitment	N	Y	Y	N
256	ESEA Title I Part F, Comprehensive School Reform	N	Y	Y	N
258	Public Charter Schools	N	Y	Y	N
259	Matching Funds for Library Purchases	N	Y	Y	N
261	Reading First	N	Y	Y	N
262	Title II, Part D, Subpart I, Enhancing Education Through Technology	N	Y	Y	N
263	Title III, Part A, English Language Acquisition And Language Enhancement	N	Y	Y	N
264	Community Service Grant Program	N	Y	Y	N
265	Title IV, Part B, 21st Century Community Learning Centers	N	Y	Y	N
266	ARRA of 2009, Title XIV, State Fiscal Stabilization Fund	N	Y	Y	N
267	Improving Academic Achievement (Grants for State Assessments and Related Activities)	N	Y	Y	N

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C145	FUND-CODE	TX-FundCodeType	3/1/1996	12/1/2013	
Code	Translation	Budget Eligible	Payroll Eligible	Actual Eligible	SSA Actual Eligible
268	Improving Academic Achievement (Grants for Enhanced Assessment Instruments)	N	Y	Y	N
269	Title V, Part A – Innovative Programs	N	Y	Y	N
270	ESEA, Title VI, Part B,– Rural And Low-Income Program	N	Y	Y	N
271	Workforce Investment Act Youth Activities	N	Y	Y	N
272	Medicaid Administrative Claiming Program (MAC)	N	Y	Y	N
273	Mathematics and Science Partnerships	N	Y	Y	N
274	GEAR UP	N	Y	Y	N
275	School Dropout Prevention	N	Y	Y	N
276	Title I SIP Academy Grant	N	Y	Y	N
279	Title II, Part D, Subpart 1 – Enhancing Education through Technology – ARRA (Stimulus)	N	Y	Y	N
280	ESEA, Title X, Part C – Education for the Homeless Children and Youth – ARRA (Stimulus)	N	Y	Y	N
283	IDEA – Part B, Formula – ARRA (Stimulus)	N	Y	Y	N
284	IDEA – Part B, Preschool – ARRA (Stimulus)	N	Y	Y	N
285	ESEA, Title I, Part A – Improving Basic Programs – ARRA (Stimulus)	N	Y	Y	N
286	Title I SIP Academy Grant – ARRA (Stimulus)	N	Y	N	N
289	Federally Funded Special Revenue Funds	N	Y	Y	N
292	Shared Services Arrangements-Child Care Development Block Grant	N	Y	Y	Y
293	Shared Services Arrangements-ESEA Title IV-Safe And Drug-Free Schools And Communities Act	N	Y	Y	Y
294	Shared Services Arrangements-Head Start	N	Y	Y	Y
295	Shared Services Arrangements-ESEA Title III Part C-Education For The Homeless Children And Youth	N	Y	Y	Y
297	Shared Services Arrangements-Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) Education	N	Y	Y	Y
298	Shared Services Arrangements-Energy Conservation For Institutional Buildings	N	Y	Y	Y

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C145	FUND-CODE	TX-FundCodeType	3/1/1996	12/1/2013	
Code	Translation	Budget Eligible	Payroll Eligible	Actual Eligible	SSA Actual Eligible
300	Shared Services Arrangements-ESEA Title I Part A-Improving Basic Programs	N	Y	Y	Y
301	Shared Services Arrangements-ESEA Title I Part C-Education of Migratory Children	N	Y	Y	Y
302	Shared Services Arrangements-ESEA Title I Part B, Subpart 3,-Even Start Family Literacy	N	Y	Y	Y
307	Shared Services Arrangements-ESEA Title V, Part D, Subpart 6, Jacob Javits Gifted And Talented Students Education Act	N	Y	Y	Y
309	Shared Services Arrangements-Adult Basic Education (ABE) - Federal	N	Y	Y	Y
311	Shared Services Arrangements-National and Community Service Trust Act-Learn and Serve America	N	Y	Y	Y
312	Shared Services Arrangements-Temporary Assistance For Needy Families (TANF)	N	Y	Y	Y
313	Shared Services Arrangements-IDEA-Part B, Formula	N	Y	Y	Y
314	Shared Services Arrangements-IDEA-Part B, Preschool	N	Y	Y	Y
315	Shared Services Arrangements-IDEA-Part B, Discretionary	N	Y	Y	Y
316	Shared Services Arrangements-IDEA-Part B, Deaf	N	Y	Y	Y
317	Shared Services Arrangements-IDEA-Part B, Preschool Deaf	N	Y	Y	Y
319	Shared Services Arrangements-IDEA-Part D, Personnel Training	N	Y	Y	Y
325	Shared Services Arrangements-Substance Abuse Prevention And Treatment Block Grant-Intervention	N	Y	Y	Y
326	Shared Services Arrangements-ESEA Title IV Safe and Drug Free Schools And Communities Act	N	Y	Y	Y
327	Shared Services Arrangements-Substance Abuse Prevention And Treatment Block Grant-Females	N	Y	Y	Y
328	Shared Services Arrangements-Substance Abuse Prevention And Treatment Block Grant-Prevention	N	Y	Y	Y
329	Shared Services Arrangements-Summer Feeding Program, Department Of Human Services (DHS)	N	Y	Y	Y
330	Shared Services Arrangements-Career And Technical Education-Technical Preparation	N	Y	Y	Y

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C145	FUND-CODE	TX-FundCodeType	3/1/1996	12/1/2013	
Code	Translation	Budget Eligible	Payroll Eligible	Actual Eligible	SSA Actual Eligible
331	Shared Services Arrangements- Career And Technical Education-Basic Grant	N	Y	Y	Y
332	Shared Services Arrangements- Career And Technical Education-Single Parent	N	Y	Y	Y
333	Shared Services Arrangements- Career And Technical Education-Sex Equity	N	Y	Y	Y
334	Shared Services Arrangements- Career And Technical Education-Curriculum Development	N	Y	Y	Y
335	Shared Services Arrangements- Career And Technical Education-Professional Development	N	Y	Y	Y
336	Shared Services Arrangements- Career And Technical Education-Community Based Organization	N	Y	Y	Y
337	Shared Services Arrangements- Career And Technical Education-Apprenticeship	N	Y	Y	Y
338	Shared Services Arrangements- Career And Technical Education-Quality Work Force	N	Y	Y	Y
339	Shared Services Arrangements- Career And Technical Education-Other Program Improvement	N	Y	Y	Y
340	Shared Services Arrangements-IDEA-Part C Early Intervention (Deaf)	N	Y	Y	Y
342	Shared Services Arrangements – Title II, Part A: Teacher And Principal Training And Recruiting	N	Y	Y	Y
343	Shared Services Arrangements-ESEA Title I, Part F, Comprehensive School Reform	N	Y	Y	Y
347	Shared Services Arrangements – ESEA, Title VI, Part B, Subpart 2 – Rural And Low-Income School Program	N	Y	Y	Y
348	Shared Services Arrangements – Reading First	N	Y	Y	Y
349	Shared Services Arrangements – Title II, Part D, Subpart 1, Enhancing Education Through Technology	N	Y	Y	Y
350	Shared Services Arrangements – Title III, Part A, English Language Acquisition and Language Enhancement	N	Y	Y	Y
351	Shared Services Arrangements – Community Service Grant Program	N	Y	Y	Y
352	Shared Services Arrangements – 21st Century Community Learning Centers	N	Y	Y	Y

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C145	FUND-CODE	TX-FundCodeType	3/1/1996	12/1/2013	
Code	Translation	Budget Eligible	Payroll Eligible	Actual Eligible	SSA Actual Eligible
354	Shared Services Arrangements – Improving Academic Achievement (Grants for State Assessments and Related Activities)	N	Y	Y	Y
355	Shared Services Arrangements – Improving Academic Achievement (Grants for Enhanced Assessment Instruments)	N	Y	Y	Y
356	Shared Services Arrangements – Title V, Part A – Innovative Programs	N	Y	Y	Y
357	Shared Services Arrangements – Mathematics And Science Partnerships	N	Y	Y	Y
358	Shared Services Arrangements – Title I SIP Academy Grant	N	Y	Y	Y
359	Shared Services Arrangements – ESEA, Title I, Part A – Improving Basic Programs – ARRA (Stimulus)	N	Y	N	Y
360	Shared Services Arrangements – Title I SIP Academy Grant – ARRA (Stimulus)	N	Y	N	Y
361	Shared Services Arrangements – Title II, Part D, Subpart 1 – Enhancing Education through Technology – ARRA (Stimulus)	N	Y	N	Y
364	Shared Services Arrangements – IDEA – Part B, Formula – ARRA (Stimulus)	N	Y	N	Y
365	Shared Services Arrangements – IDEA – Part B, Preschool – ARRA (Stimulus)	N	Y	N	Y
366	Shared Services Arrangements – ARRA of 2009, Title XIV, State Fiscal Stabilization Fund	N	Y	N	Y
367	Shared Services Arrangements – ESEA Title X, Part C – Education For The Homeless Children And Youth – ARRA (Stimulus)	N	Y	N	Y
379	Federally Funded Shared Services Arrangements	N	Y	Y	Y
381	Adult Basic Education (ABE)-State	N	Y	Y	N
382	Temporary Assistance To Needy Families (TANF) - State	N	Y	Y	N
383	Professional Staff Development	N	Y	Y	N
384	Texas After School Initiative	N	Y	Y	N
385	State Supplemental Visually Impaired (SSVI)	N	Y	Y	N
386	Regional Day School For The Deaf	N	Y	Y	N
387	Quality Work Force Planning-State	N	Y	Y	N
388	Innovative Education Grants	N	Y	Y	N
389	Master Mathematics Teacher	N	Y	Y	N

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C145	FUND-CODE	TX-FundCodeType	3/1/1996	12/1/2013	
Code	Translation	Budget Eligible	Payroll Eligible	Actual Eligible	SSA Actual Eligible
390	Early Childhood Limited English Proficient (LEP) Summer Program	N	Y	Y	N
391	Year Round Schools Incentive	N	Y	Y	N
392	Non-Educational Community-Based Support	N	Y	Y	N
393	Texas Successful Schools Program	N	Y	Y	N
394	Pregnancy, Education And Parenting Program	N	Y	Y	N
395	Comprehensive Developmental Guidance Program on Elementary Campuses for Students in At-Risk Situations	N	Y	Y	N
396	Communities In Schools	N	Y	Y	N
397	Advanced Placement Incentives	N	Y	Y	N
398	Children's Trust Fund Of Texas	N	Y	Y	N
399	Investment Capital Funds / Campus Deregulation and Restructuring To Improve Student Achievement	N	Y	Y	N
400	School Health (Education Service Centers Only)	N	Y	Y	N
401	State-Funded Optional Extended-Year Program	N	Y	Y	N
402	Texas Ready To Read Program	N	Y	Y	N
403	Certification (Education Service Centers Only)	N	Y	Y	N
404	Student Success Initiative	N	Y	Y	N
405	Gifted And Talented (Education Service Centers Only)	N	Y	Y	N
406	Teacher Recruitment (Education Service Centers Only)	N	Y	Y	N
407	Bilingual Education (Education Service Centers Only)	N	Y	Y	N
408	Technology (Education Service Centers Only)	N	Y	Y	N
409	High School Completion And Success / Texas High School Project	N	Y	Y	N
410	State Instructional Materials Fund	N	Y	Y	N
412	Public School Child Care Services	N	Y	Y	N
413	Telecommunication Infrastructure Fund	N	Y	Y	N
414	Texas Reading Initiative / Texas Reading, Math And Science Initiative	N	Y	Y	N
415	Kindergarten and Prekindergarten Grants	N	Y	Y	N

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C145	FUND-CODE	TX-FundCodeType	3/1/1996	12/1/2013	
Code	Translation	Budget Eligible	Payroll Eligible	Actual Eligible	SSA Actual Eligible
416	State Head Start	N	Y	Y	N
417	Educational Technology (Ed Tech) Pilot	N	Y	Y	N
419	Head Start-Ready To Read / Early Childhood School Readiness	N	Y	Y	N
420	Foundation School Program And Other State Aid (Charter School Only)	Y	Y	Y	N
421	Master Reading Teacher	N	Y	Y	N
422	Matching Funds For Library Purchases	N	Y	Y	N
423	Limited English Proficient (LEP) Student Success Initiative	N	Y	Y	N
424	School Leadership Pilot Program	N	Y	Y	N
425	Teacher Induction And Mentoring Program	N	Y	Y	N
426	Texas Educator Excellence Award Grant Program	N	Y	Y	N
428	High School Allotment Fund	N	Y	Y	N
429	State Funded Special Revenue Funds	N	Y	Y	N
431	Shared Services Arrangements-Adult Education-State	N	Y	Y	Y
432	Shared Services Arrangements-Temporary Assistance For Needy Families (TANF)-State, TEC 29.252	N	Y	Y	Y
433	Shared Services Arrangements-Professional Staff Development	N	Y	Y	Y
434	Shared Services Arrangements-State Supplemental Visually Impaired (SSVI)	N	Y	Y	Y
435	Shared Services Arrangements-Regional Day School For The Deaf	N	Y	Y	Y
436	Shared Services Arrangements-Quality Work Force Planning-State	N	Y	Y	Y
437	Shared Services Arrangements-Special Education	N	Y	Y	Y
438	Shared Services Arrangements-Public School Child Care Services	N	Y	Y	Y
439	Shared Services Arrangements-Texas Reading Initiative / Texas Reading, Math and Science Initiative	N	Y	Y	Y
440	Shared Services Arrangements-Telecommunication Infrastructure Fund	N	Y	Y	Y
441	Shared Services Arrangements-Head Start-Ready to Read / Early Childhood School Readiness	N	Y	Y	Y
442	Shared Services Arrangements-Limited English Proficient (LEP) Student Success Initiative	N	Y	Y	Y

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C145	FUND-CODE	TX-FundCodeType	3/1/1996	12/1/2013	
Code	Translation	Budget Eligible	Payroll Eligible	Actual Eligible	SSA Actual Eligible
459	Shared Services Arrangements-State/Local Funded Educational Programs (includes local/state supplement to federal)	N	Y	Y	Y
461	Campus Activity Funds	N	Y	Y	N
479	Permanent Fund	N	Y	Y	N
499	Locally Funded Special Revenue Funds	N	Y	Y	N
599	Debt Service Funds	Y	Y	Y	N
699	Capital Projects Funds	N	Y	Y	N
701	Enterprise Fund-National School Breakfast and Lunch Program	Y	Y	Y	N
749	Enterprise Funds	N	Y	N	N
751	Transportation	N	Y	N	N
752	Print Shop	N	Y	N	N
753	Insurance	N	Y	N	N
754	Computer Operations	N	Y	N	N
755	Public Entity Risk Pool	N	Y	N	N
799	Internal Service Funds	N	Y	N	N

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C146	FUNCTION-CODE	TX-FunctionCodeType	3/1/1996	12/1/2013	
Code	Translation		Budget Eligible	Payroll Eligible	Actual Eligible
00	No Function		Y	Y	Y
11	Instruction		Y	Y	Y
12	Instructional Resources And Media Services		Y	Y	Y
13	Curriculum Development And Instructional Staff Development		Y	Y	Y
21	Instructional Leadership		Y	Y	Y
23	School Leadership		Y	Y	Y
31	Guidance, Counseling, And Evaluation Services		Y	Y	Y
32	Social Work Services		Y	Y	Y
33	Health Services		Y	Y	Y
34	Student (Pupil) Transportation		Y	Y	Y
35	Food Services		Y	Y	Y
36	Extracurricular Activities		Y	Y	Y
41	General Administration		Y	Y	Y
51	Facilities Maintenance And Operations		Y	Y	Y
52	Security And Monitoring Services		Y	Y	Y
53	Data Processing Services		Y	Y	Y
61	Community Services		Y	Y	Y
62	School District Administrative Support Services (Used by Education Service Centers Only)		Y	Y	Y
71	Debt Service		Y	Y	Y
81	Facilities Acquisition And Construction		Y	Y	Y
91	Contracted Instructional Services Between Public Schools		Y	Y	Y
92	Incremental Costs Associated With Chapter 41, Texas Education Code, Purchase Or Sale Of WADA		Y	Y	Y
93	Payments to Fiscal Agent/Member Districts Of Shared Services Arrangements		Y	Y	Y
95	Payments To Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Programs		Y	Y	Y
97	Payments To Tax Increment Fund		Y	Y	Y
99	Other Intergovernmental Charges (Effective September 1, 2002)		Y	Y	Y

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C147	PROGRAM-INTENT-CODE	TX-ProgramIntentCodeType	3/1/1996	12/1/2013	
Code	Translation	Budget Eligible	Payroll Eligible	Actual Eligible	CI Staff Eligible
00	No program	Y	Y	Y	Y
11	Basic Educational Services	Y	Y	Y	Y
21	Gifted And Talented	Y	Y	Y	Y
22	Career And Technical	Y	Y	Y	Y
23	Services To Students With Disabilities (Special Education)	Y	Y	Y	Y
24	Accelerated Education	Y	Y	Y	Y
25	Bilingual Education And Special Language Programs	Y	Y	Y	Y
26	Non-disciplinary Alternative Education Programs-AEP Services	Y	Y	Y	Y
28	Disciplinary Alternative Education Programs-DAEP Basic Services	Y	Y	Y	Y
29	Disciplinary Alternative Education Programs-DAEP State Compensatory Education Supplemental Costs	Y	Y	Y	Y
30	Title I, Part A Schoolwide Activities Related to State Compensatory Education Costs On Campuses With 40% Or More Educationally Disadvantaged Students	Y	Y	Y	Y
31	High School Allotment	Y	Y	Y	Y
32	Pre-Kindergarten	Y	Y	Y	Y
33	Pre-Kindergarten – Special Education	Y	Y	Y	Y
34	Pre-Kindergarten – Compensatory Education	Y	Y	Y	Y
35	Pre-Kindergarten – Bilingual Education	Y	Y	Y	Y
71	Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers	Y	Y	Y	Y
72	Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers	Y	Y	Y	Y
73	Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers	Y	Y	Y	Y
74	Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers	Y	Y	Y	Y
75	Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers	Y	Y	Y	Y
76	Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers	Y	Y	Y	Y
77	Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers	Y	Y	Y	Y
78	Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers	Y	Y	Y	Y
79	Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers	Y	Y	Y	Y

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C147	PROGRAM-INTENT-CODE	TX-ProgramIntentCodeType	3/1/1996	12/1/2013	
Code	Translation	Budget Eligible	Payroll Eligible	Actual Eligible	CI Staff Eligible
81	Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers	Y	Y	Y	Y
82	Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers	Y	Y	Y	Y
83	Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers	Y	Y	Y	Y
84	Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers	Y	Y	Y	Y
85	Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers	Y	Y	Y	Y
86	Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers	Y	Y	Y	Y
87	Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers	Y	Y	Y	Y
88	Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers	Y	Y	Y	Y
89	Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers	Y	Y	Y	Y
91	Athletics And Related Activities	Y	Y	Y	Y
99	Undistributed	Y	Y	Y	Y

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C159	OBJECT-CODE	TX-ObjectCodeType	3/3/1997	8/3/2012	
Code	Translation		Budget Eligible	Payroll Eligible	Actual Eligible
3200	Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt		N	N	Y
3410	Non-Spendable - Inventories		N	N	Y
3415	Non-Spendable - Long-Term loans/notes Receivable		N	N	Y
3425	Non-Spendable – Endowment Principal		N	N	Y
3430	Non-Spendable - Prepaid Items		N	N	Y
3445	Non-Spendable – Other		N	N	Y
3450	Restricted for Federal/State Funds Grant Restrictions		N	N	Y
3460	Restricted for Fund Balance of Consolidated School Districts		N	N	Y
3470	Restricted for Capital Acquisitions and Contractual Obligations		N	N	Y
3480	Restricted for Retirement of Long-Term Debt		N	N	Y
3490	Restricted - Other		N	N	Y
3510	Committed Fund Balance-Construction		N	N	Y
3520	Committed Fund Balance-Claims & Judgments		N	N	Y
3525	Committed Fund Balance-Retirement of Loans/Notes Payable		N	N	Y
3530	Committed Fund Balance-Capital Expenditures for Equipment		N	N	Y
3540	Committed Fund Balance-Self-Insurance		N	N	Y
3545	Committed Fund Balance-Other		N	N	Y
3550	Assigned Fund Balance-Construction		N	N	Y
3560	Assigned Fund Balance-Claims & Judgments		N	N	Y
3565	Assigned Fund Balance-Retirement of Loans/Notes Payable		N	N	Y
3570	Assigned Fund Balance-Capital Expenditures for Equipment		N	N	Y
3580	Assigned Fund Balance-Self-Insurance		N	N	Y
3590	Assigned Fund Balance-Other		N	N	Y
3600	Unassigned Fund Balance		N	N	Y
3800	Restricted Net Assets		N	N	Y
3900	Unrestricted Net Assets		N	N	Y
5711	Taxes, Current Year Levy		Y	N	Y

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C159	OBJECT-CODE	TX-ObjectCodeType	3/3/1997	8/3/2012	
Code	Translation		Budget Eligible	Payroll Eligible	Actual Eligible
5712	Taxes, Prior Years		Y	N	Y
5719	Penalties, Interest And Other Tax Revenues		Y	N	Y
5721	Local Revenues Resulting from Sale of Weighted Average Daily Attendance (WADA) To Other School Districts		Y	N	Y
5722	Shared Services Arrangements-Local Revenues From Member Districts		Y	N	Y
5723	Shared Services Arrangements-Local Revenues From Fiscal Agent		Y	N	Y
5729	Local Revenues Resulting From Services Rendered To Other School Districts		Y	N	Y
5739	Tuition and Fees From Local Sources		Y	N	Y
5741	Earnings From Permanent Funds And Endowments		Y	N	Y
5742	Earnings From Temporary Deposits And Investments		Y	N	Y
5743	Rent		Y	N	Y
5744	Revenue From Foundations, Other Non-Profit Organizations, Gifts And Bequests		Y	N	Y
5745	Insurance Recovery		Y	N	Y
5746	Property Taxes Collected For Tax Increment Fund		Y	N	Y
5749	Other Revenues From Local Sources		Y	N	Y
5751	Food Service Activity		Y	N	Y
5752	Athletic Activities		Y	N	Y
5753	Extracurricular/Co-curricular Activities Other Than Athletics		Y	N	Y
5754	Interfund Service Provided And Used Interfund Transactions		Y	N	Y
5755	Enterprising Services Revenue		Y	N	Y
5759	Cocurricular, Enterprising Services Or Activities		Y	N	Y
5769	Miscellaneous Revenues From Intermediate Sources		Y	N	Y
5811	Per Capita Apportionment		Y	N	Y
5812	Foundation School Program Act Entitlements		Y	N	Y
5813	Foundation School Program Act Incentive Aid		Y	N	Y
5819	Other Foundation School Program Act Revenues		Y	N	Y
5829	State Program Revenues Distributed By Texas Education Agency		Y	N	Y
5831	Teacher Retirement/TRS Care On-Behalf Payments		Y	N	Y

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C159	OBJECT-CODE	TX-ObjectCodeType	3/3/1997	8/3/2012	
Code	Translation		Budget Eligible	Payroll Eligible	Actual Eligible
5839	State Revenues From State of Texas Government Agencies (Other than Texas Education Agency)		Y	N	Y
5841	Shared Services Arrangements-State Revenues From Member Districts		Y	N	Y
5842	Shared Services Arrangements-State Revenues From Fiscal Agent		Y	N	Y
5849	Shared Services Arrangements-State Revenues		Y	N	Y
5919	Federal Revenues Distributed Through Government Entities Other Than State Or Federal Agencies		Y	N	Y
5921	School Breakfast Program		Y	N	Y
5922	National School Lunch Program		Y	N	Y
5923	United States Department Of Agriculture (USDA) Donated Commodities		Y	N	Y
5929	Federal Revenues Distributed By Texas Education Agency		Y	N	Y
5931	School Health And Related Services (SHARS)		Y	N	Y
5932	Medicaid Administrative Claiming Program-MAC		Y	N	Y
5939	Federal Revenues Distributed By State Of Texas Government Agencies (Other than TEA)		Y	N	Y
5941	Impact Aid		Y	N	Y
5949	Federal Revenues Distributed Directly From The Federal Government		Y	N	Y
5951	Shared Services Arrangements-Federal Revenues From Member Districts		Y	N	Y
5952	Shared Services Arrangements-Federal Revenues From Fiscal Agent		Y	N	Y
5959	Shared Services Arrangements-Federal Revenues		Y	N	Y
6100	Payroll Costs		Y	N	N
6112	Salaries Or Wages For Substitute Teachers And Other Professionals		N	Y	Y
6119	Salaries Or Wages-Teachers And Other Professional Personnel		N	Y	Y
6121	Extra Duty Pay/Overtime-Support Personnel		N	Y	Y
6122	Salaries Or Wages For Substitute Support Personnel		N	Y	Y
6129	Salaries Or Wages For Support Personnel		N	Y	Y
6131	Contract Buyouts		N	Y	Y
6139	Employee Allowances		N	Y	Y

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C159	OBJECT-CODE	TX-ObjectCodeType	3/3/1997	8/3/2012	
Code	Translation		Budget Eligible	Payroll Eligible	Actual Eligible
6141	Social Security/Medicare		N	N	Y
6142	Group Health and Life Insurance		N	N	Y
6143	Workers' Compensation		N	N	Y
6144	Teacher Retirement/TRS Care – On-Behalf Payments		N	N	Y
6145	Unemployment Compensation		N	N	Y
6146	Teacher Retirement/TRS Care		N	N	Y
6149	Employee Benefits		N	Y	Y
6200	Professional And Contracted Services		Y	N	N
6211	Legal Services		N	N	Y
6212	Audit Services		N	N	Y
6213	Tax Appraisal and Collection		N	N	Y
6214	Lobbying		N	N	Y
6219	Professional Services		N	N	Y
6221	Staff Tuition And Related Fees-Higher Education		N	N	Y
6222	Student Tuition-Public Schools		N	N	Y
6223	Student Tuition-Other Than To Public Schools		N	N	Y
6224	Student Attendance Credits		N	N	Y
6229	Tuition And Transfer Payments		N	N	Y
6239	Education Service Center Services		N	N	Y
6249	Contracted Maintenance And Repair		N	N	Y
6259	Utilities		N	N	Y
6269	Rentals-Operating Leases		N	N	Y
6291	Consulting Services		N	N	Y
6299	Miscellaneous Contracted Services		N	N	Y
6300	Supplies And Materials		Y	N	N
6311	Gasoline And Other Fuels For Vehicles (Including Buses)		N	N	Y
6319	Supplies For Maintenance And/Or Operations		N	N	Y

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C159	OBJECT-CODE	TX-ObjectCodeType	3/3/1997	8/3/2012	
Code	Translation		Budget Eligible	Payroll Eligible	Actual Eligible
6321	Instructional Materials		N	N	Y
6329	Reading Materials		N	N	Y
6339	Testing Materials		N	N	Y
6341	Food		N	N	Y
6342	Non-Food		N	N	Y
6343	Items for Sale		N	N	Y
6344	USDA Donated Commodities		N	N	Y
6349	Food Service Supplies		N	N	Y
6399	General Supplies		N	N	Y
6400	Other Operating Costs		Y	N	N
6411	Travel And Subsistence-Employee Only		N	N	Y
6412	Travel And Subsistence-Students		N	N	Y
6413	Stipends-Non-Employees		N	N	Y
6419	Travel And Subsistence-Non-Employees		N	N	Y
6429	Insurance And Bonding Costs		N	N	Y
6439	Election Costs		N	N	Y
6449	Depreciation Expense		N	N	Y
6492	Payments To Fiscal Agents Of Shared Services Arrangements		N	N	Y
6493	Payments To Member Districts Of Shared Services Arrangements		N	N	Y
6494	Reclassified Transportation Expenditures/Expenses		N	N	Y
6495	Dues		N	N	Y
6499	Miscellaneous Operating Costs		N	N	Y
6500	Debt Service		Y	N	N
6511	Bond Principal		N	N	Y
6512	Capital Lease Principal		N	N	Y
6513	Long-Term Debt Principal		N	N	Y
6519	Debt Principal		N	N	Y

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C159	OBJECT-CODE	TX-ObjectCodeType	3/3/1997	8/3/2012	
Code	Translation		Budget Eligible	Payroll Eligible	Actual Eligible
6521	Interest On Bonds		N	N	Y
6522	Capital Lease Interest		N	N	Y
6523	Interest On Debt		N	N	Y
6524	Amortization of Bonds And Other Debt Related Costs		N	N	Y
6525	Amortization of Premium And Discount On Issuance Of Bonds		N	N	Y
6529	Interest Expenditures/Expenses		N	N	Y
6599	Other Debt Service Fees		N	N	Y
6600	Capital Outlay - Land, Buildings, And Equipment		Y	N	N
6619	Land Purchase And Improvement		N	N	Y
6629	Building Purchase, Construction Or Improvements		N	N	Y
6631	Vehicles Per-Unit Cost Of \$5,000 Or More		N	N	Y
6639	Furniture, Equipment, And Software		N	N	Y
6641	Vehicles Per-Unit Cost Of Less Than \$5,000		N	N	Y
6649	Fixed Assets-Other-Locally Defined Groupings		N	N	Y
6651	Capital Lease Of Buildings		N	N	Y
6659	Capital Lease Of Furniture, Equipment, and Software		N	N	Y
6669	Library Books And Media		N	N	Y
7911	Issuance Of Bonds		Y	N	Y
7912	Sale of Real And Personal Property		Y	N	Y
7913	Proceeds From Capital Leases		Y	N	Y
7914	Loan Proceeds-Governmental Fund Types and Expendable Trust Funds Only (Non-Current)		Y	N	Y
7915	Operating Transfers In		Y	N	Y
7916	Premium Or Discount On Issuance Of Bonds		Y	N	Y
7917	Prepaid Interest		Y	N	Y
7918	Special Items		Y	N	Y
7919	Extraordinary Items		Y	N	Y
7949	Other Resources		Y	N	Y

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated	
C159	OBJECT-CODE	TX-ObjectCodeType	3/3/1997	8/3/2012	
Code	Translation		Budget Eligible	Payroll Eligible	Actual Eligible
7951	Gain in Sale Of Real And Personal Property		Y	N	Y
7952	National School Breakfast Program		Y	N	Y
7953	National School Lunch Program		Y	N	Y
7954	United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) Donated Commodities		Y	N	Y
7955	Earnings From Temporary Deposits And Investments		Y	N	Y
7956	Insurance Recovery		Y	N	Y
7957	Contributed Capital		Y	N	Y
7959	Other Gains (Charter School Only)		Y	N	Y
7989	Other Non-Operating Revenues		Y	N	Y
7999	Net Assets Released from Temporary Restrictions (Charter School Only)		Y	N	Y
8911	Operating Transfers Out		Y	N	Y
8912	Special Items		Y	N	Y
8913	Extraordinary Items		Y	N	Y
8949	Other Uses		Y	N	Y
8951	Loss On Sale Of Real And Personal Property		Y	N	Y
8989	Non-Operating Expenses		Y	N	Y

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C161	STUDENT-ATTRIBUTION-CODE	TX-AttributionType	3/3/1997	3/1/2013
Code	Translation			
00	No Attribution			
01	Open Enrollment Charter School			
02	Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program (JJAEP) TEC 37.011			
03	Public Education Grant (PEG) Program			
06	Transfer Between Public School Districts			
07	Lives Out-Of-State			
10	Parent Referral To The Texas School For The Deaf (TSD) [For TSD Use Only]			
12	Private School: Student is a student with a disability enrolled by their parent(s) in a private school (including a home school) but who receives special education and/or related services from the public school district under an individualized services plan (ISP). [For Special Education Use Only]			
21	Residential treatment facility By court order, not regularly assigned to the district: Student lives in the district boundaries while being served in the facility but prior to placement in the facility, student lived outside the boundaries of the district and was not regularly assigned to the district. The student is being served in the district because the student is in a residential treatment facility. The student was court-ordered into the facility			
22	Residential treatment facility By court order, regularly assigned to the district: Student is regularly assigned to the district and is being served in a residential treatment facility. The student was court-ordered into the facility			
23	Residential treatment facility Not by court order, not regularly assigned to the district: Student lives in the district boundaries while being served in the facility but prior to placement in the facility, student lived outside the boundaries of the district and was not regularly assigned to the district. The student is being served in the district because the student is in a residential treatment facility. The student was not court-ordered into the facility			
24	Residential treatment facility Not by court order, regularly assigned to the district: Student is regularly assigned to the district and is being served in a residential treatment facility. The student was not court-ordered into the facility			
25	Texas Juvenile Justice Department facility By court order, not regularly assigned to the district: Student lives in the district boundaries while being served in the facility but prior to placement in the facility, student lived outside the boundaries of the district and was not regularly assigned to the district. The student is being served in the district because the student is in a county-run juvenile justice facility or state-run juvenile justice facility. These may be pre-adjudication secure detention facilities, secure detention facilities, or post-adjudication secure correctional facilities of the Texas Juvenile Justice Department. The student was court-ordered into the facility.			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C161	STUDENT-ATTRIBUTION-CODE	TX-AttributionType	3/3/1997	3/1/2013
Code	Translation			
26	<b>Texas Juvenile Justice Department facility</b> By court order, regularly assigned to the district: Student is regularly assigned to the district and is being served in the facility. The student is in a county-run juvenile justice facility or state-run juvenile justice facility. These may be pre-adjudication secure detention facilities, secure detention facilities, or post-adjudication secure correctional facilities of the Texas Juvenile Justice Department. The student was court-ordered into the facility.			
27	<b>Texas Juvenile Justice Department facility</b> Not by court order, not regularly assigned to the district: Student lives in the district boundaries while being served in the facility but prior to placement in the facility, student lived outside the boundaries of the district and was not regularly assigned to the district. The student is being served in the district because the student is in a county-run juvenile justice facility or state-run juvenile justice facility. These may be pre-adjudication secure detention facilities, secure detention facilities, or post-adjudication secure correctional facilities of the Texas Juvenile Justice Department. The student was not court-ordered into the facility.			
28	<b>Texas Juvenile Justice Department facility</b> Not by court order, regularly assigned to the district: Student is regularly assigned to the district and is being served in the facility. The student is in a county-run juvenile justice facility or state-run juvenile justice facility. These may be pre-adjudication secure detention facilities, secure detention facilities, or post-adjudication secure correctional facilities of the Texas Juvenile Justice Department. The student was not court-ordered into the facility.			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C162	LEAVER-REASON-CODE	TX-LeaverReasonCodeType	3/2/1998	3/1/2011
Code	Translation			

**Use the following codes for students who Graduated or received an out-of-state GED.**

01	Graduated From A Campus In This District Or Charter – Student graduated from a campus in this district or charter
85	Graduated Outside Texas Before Entering A Texas Public School-Entered A Texas Public School-Left Again - Student graduated outside Texas before entering a Texas public school, entered a Texas public school and left again
86	GED Outside Texas - Student received a GED outside Texas, returned to school to work toward the completion of a high school diploma, and then left; or student earned GED outside Texas after leaving Texas public schools
90	Graduated from another state under provisions of the Interstate Compact on Educational Opportunity for Military Children Per TEC 162.002, student lives in the household of an active-duty military serviceperson, transferred into Texas public schools at the beginning of or during his or her senior year, did not meet requirements to graduate from Texas public schools, did meet requirements to graduate from a school in the sending state, and, under provisions of the Interstate Compact on Educational Opportunity for Military Children, graduated from a school or district in the sending state

**Use the following codes for students who Moved to Other Educational Setting.**

24	College, Pursue Associate's or Bachelor's Degree - Student withdrew from/left school to enter college and is working towards an Associate's or Bachelor's degree
60	Home Schooling - Student withdrew from/left school for home schooling
66	Removed-Child Protective Services - Student was removed by Child Protective Services (CPS) and the district has not been informed of the student's current status or enrollment
81	Enroll In Texas Private School - Student withdrew from/left school to enroll in a private school in Texas
82	Enroll In School Outside Texas - Student withdrew from/left school to enroll in a public or private school outside Texas
87	Enroll In University High School Diploma Program - Student withdrew/left school to enroll in the Texas Tech University ISD High School Diploma Program or University of Texas at Austin High School Diploma Program

**Use the following codes for students who were Withdrawn by School District.**

78	Expelled, For Offense Under TEC §37.007, Cannot Return - Student was expelled under the provisions of TEC §37.007 and cannot return to school
----	--

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C162	LEAVER-REASON-CODE	TX-LeaverReasonCodeType	3/2/1998	3/1/2011
Code	Translation			

83 Student was attending and was withdrawn from school by the district when the district discovered that the student was not entitled to enrollment in the district because a) the student was not a resident of the district, b) was not entitled under other provisions of TEC §25.001 or as a transfer student, or c) was not entitled to public school enrollment under TEC §38.001 or a corresponding rule of the Texas Department of State Health Services because the student was not immunized.

**Use the following codes for students who left school for Other Reasons**

03 Died -  
 Student died while enrolled in school or during the summer break after completing the prior school year

16 Return To Home Country -  
 Student withdrew from/left school to return to family's home country

88 Court-ordered to a GED program, has not earned a GED – Student was ordered by a court to attend a GED program and has not earned a GED certificate

89 Incarcerated in state jail or federal penitentiary as an adult –  
 Student is incarcerated in a state jail or federal penitentiary as an adult or as a person certified to stand trial as an adult

98 Other -  
 Student was not enrolled within the school-start window for a reason not listed, student dropped out, or reason for leaving is unknown

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C162-A	LEAVER-REASON-CODE (ABBREVIATED)	TX-LeaverReasonCodeType	3/2/1998	3/1/2011
Code	Translation			
01	Graduated From A Campus In This District Or Charter			
03	Died			
16	Return To Home Country			
24	College, Pursue Associate's or Bachelor's Degree			
60	Home Schooling			
66	Removed-Child Protective Services			
78	Expelled For Offense Under TEC §37.007, Cannot Return			
81	Enroll In TX Private School			
82	Enroll In School Outside Texas			
83	Withdrawn By District Because Not Entitled To Enrollment			
85	Graduated Outside Texas Before Entering A Texas Public School-Entered A Texas Public School-Left Again			
86	GED Outside Texas			
87	Enroll In University High School Diploma Program			
88	Court-ordered to a GED program, has not earned a GED			
89	Incarcerated in state jail or federal penitentiary as an adult			
90	Graduated from another state under provisions of the Interstate Compact on Educational Opportunity for Military Children			
98	Other			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C163	AS-OF-STATUS-CODE	TX-AsOfStatusCodeType	3/2/1998	3/1/2007
<b>Code</b>	<b>Translation</b>			

**Grades 7 – 12: Use codes A through G in Submission 1 only and use only codes A through G in Submission 1.**

- A Student Was Enrolled In The District During The Prior School Year But Has Never Enrolled In The District During The Current Year
- B Student Was Enrolled In The District Within The School-Start Window And Was Enrolled In The District On The Fall As Of Date
- C Student Was Enrolled In The District Within The School-Start Window And Was Not Enrolled In The District On The Fall As Of Date
- D Student Was Enrolled In The District In The Prior School Year, Was Not Enrolled In The District Within The School-Start Window In The Current School Year And Was Enrolled In The District On The Fall As Of Date In The Current School Year
- E Student Was Enrolled In The District In The Prior School Year, Was Enrolled In The District In The Current Year But Not Within The School-Start Window And Not On The Fall As Of Date
- F Student Was Not Enrolled In The District In The Prior School Year, Was Not Enrolled In The District Within The School-Start Window In The Current School Year And Was Enrolled In The District On The Fall As Of Date In The Current School Year
- G Student Was Not Enrolled In The District In The Prior School Year, Was Enrolled In The District In The Current Year But Not Within The School-Start Window And Not On The Fall As Of Date

**For Grades 07 – 12: Use codes H and I in Submission 3 only and use only codes H and I in Submission 3.**

- H Student Was Enrolled In The District On The Final Day Of The School Year
- I Student Was Enrolled In The District At Some Time During The Year, But Not On The Final Day Of The School Year

**For Grades EE – 06: Use for Submissions 1 and 3.**

- X For All Students In Grades EE-06

**Grades 7 – 12: Use codes A through G in Submission 1 only and use only codes A through G in Submission 1.**

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C164	DISCIPLINARY-ACTION-CODE	TX-DisciplinaryActionCodeType	3/2/1998	7/2/2007
Code	Translation			

**The following codes apply to all students.**

- 01 Expulsion (TEC §37.007)  
 Without placement in another educational setting as a result of a formal expulsion hearing [TEC §37.009(f)]. (This code does not apply if a student continues to receive educational services during the term of expulsion)
- 02 Expulsion (TEC §37.007)  
 With placement in a juvenile justice alternative education program (JJAEP) as a result of a formal expulsion hearing [TEC §37.009(f)]
- 03 Expulsion (TEC §37.007)  
 With placement in an on-campus disciplinary alternative education program (DAEP) as a result of a formal expulsion hearing [TEC §37.009(f)]. (Do not use this code when a student has been placed in a DAEP, but not expelled)
- 04 Expulsion (TEC §37.007)  
 With placement in an off-campus DAEP as a result of a formal expulsion hearing [TEC §37.009(f)]. (Do not use this code when a student has been placed in a DAEP, but not expelled)
- 05 Out-Of-School Suspension (Suspension may not exceed three days under TEC §37.005)
- 06 In-School Suspension (TEC §37.001)  
 (NOTE: For students eligible for special education and related services, this includes any setting that has not been addressed by an admission, review, and dismissal committee within the placement determination of the student's current IEP.) (Suspension may exceed three days under TEC §37.005)
- 07 Placement In An On-Campus Or Off-Campus DAEP (TEC §37.008) As a result of a conference [TEC §37.009(a)], rather than a formal hearing as required for expulsion
- 08 Continuation Of Other District's DAEP Placement
- 09 Continuation Of Other District's Expulsion Order
- 10 Continuation Of The District's DAEP Placement From The Prior School Year
- 11 Continuation Of The District's Expulsion Order From The Prior School Year
- 12 Continuation Of The District's Expulsion With Placement To JJAEP From The Prior School Year
- 13 Placement In A JJAEP By Court Order
- 14 Placement in a DAEP by Court Order
- 15 Continuation Of Other District's Expulsion With Placement To JJAEP

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C164	DISCIPLINARY-ACTION-CODE	TX-DisciplinaryActionCodeType	3/2/1998	7/2/2007
Code	Translation			
16	16 Truancy (failure to attend school) charges filed in Juvenile Municipal or Justice of the Peace court and a <b>fine was</b> assessed			
17	17 Truancy (failure to attend school) charges filed in Juvenile Municipal or Justice of the Peace court and <b>no fine</b> was assessed			
25	25 Partial Day Out-Of-School Suspension			
26	26 Partial Day In-School Suspension			
27	27 Mandatory Disciplinary Action <b>Not Taken</b> By District As a result of ARD committee manifestation hearing determination, made in accordance with IDEA for a student receiving special education services, that the student's behavior is linked to the student's disability			
28	28 Mandatory Disciplinary Action Not Taken (TEC §37.001(a)(4)) The mandatory disciplinary action was not taken because the district considered one or more of the TEC, § 37.001(a)(4) provisions that allows the district to consider self defense, intent or lack of intent, student's disciplinary history, or disability that substantially impairs the student's capacity to appreciate the wrongfulness of the student's conduct as a factor in a decision to order suspension, removal to a disciplinary alternative education program, or expulsion.			
<p><b>The following codes apply to students with disabilities. In order to use these codes, a special education hearing officer (not a hearing officer employed or appointed by the district) must find the disciplinary action necessary to support a 1415(k)(2) hearing officer order.</b></p> <p><b>20 U.S.C. 1415(k)(2),(10) and CFR §300.521</b></p>				
50	50 Expulsion Without Placement In Another Educational Setting As a result of a determination by a special education hearing officer (not a hearing officer employed or appointed by the district)			
51	51 Expulsion With Placement To A JJAEP As a result of a determination by a special education hearing officer (not a hearing officer employed or appointed by the district)			
52	52 Expulsion With Placement To An On-Campus DAEP As a result of a determination by a special education hearing officer (not a hearing officer employed or appointed by the district)			
53	53 Expulsion With Placement To An Off-Campus DAEP As a result of a determination by a special education hearing officer (not a hearing officer employed or appointed by the district)			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C164	DISCIPLINARY-ACTION-CODE	TX-DisciplinaryActionCodeType	3/2/1998	7/2/2007
Code	Translation			
54	Placement In An Alternative Education Program Established Under TEC, §37.008 As a result of a determination by a special education hearing officer (not a hearing officer employed or appointed by the district)			
55	Continuation Of Other District's DAEP Placement As a result by a special education determination of a hearing officer (not a hearing officer employed or appointed by the district)			
56	Continuation Of Other District's Expulsion Order As a result by a special education determination of a hearing officer (not a hearing officer employed or appointed by the district)			
57	Continuation Of The District's DAEP Placement From The Prior School Year As a result of a determination by a special education hearing officer (not a hearing officer employed or appointed by the district)			
58	Continuation Of The District's Expulsion Order From The Prior School Year As a result of a determination by a special education hearing officer (not a hearing officer employed or appointed by the district)			
59	Continuation Of The District's Expulsion With Placement To JJAEP From The Prior School Year As a result of a determination by a special education hearing officer (not a hearing officer employed or appointed by the district)			
60	Placement In A JJAEP As a result of a determination by a special education hearing officer (not a hearing officer employed or appointed by the district)			
61	Continuation Of Other District's Expulsion With Placement To JJAEP As a result of a determination by a special education hearing officer (not a hearing officer employed or appointed by the district)			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C165	DISCIPLINARY-ACTION-REASON-CODE	TX-DisciplinaryActionReasonType	3/2/1998	12/1/2013
Code	Translation			
01	Permanent Removal By A Teacher From Class (Teacher has removed the student from classroom and denied the student the right to return. TEC §37.003 has been invoked.) – TEC §37.002(b)			
02	Conduct Punishable As A Felony – TEC §37.006(a)(2)(A)			
04	Possessed, Sold, Used, Or Was Under The Influence Of Marihuana Or Other Controlled Substance – TEC §§ 37.006(a)(2)(C) and 37.007(b)			
05	Possessed, Sold, Used, Or Was Under The Influence Of An Alcoholic Beverage – TEC §§37.006(a)(2)(D) and 37.007(b)			
06	Abuse Of A Volatile Chemical – TEC §37.006(a)(2)(E)			
07	Public Lewdness Or Indecent Exposure – TEC §37.006(a)(2)(F)			
08	Retaliation Against School Employee – TEC §§37.006(b) and 37.007(d)			
09	Based On Conduct Occurring Off Campus And While The Student Is Not In Attendance At A School-Sponsored Or School-Related Activity For Felony Offenses In Title 5, Penal Code – TEC §37.006(c), TEC §37.007(b)(4), and TEC § 37.0081			
10	Based On Conduct Occurring Off Campus And While The Student Is Not In Attendance At A School-Sponsored Or School-Related Activity For Felony Offenses Not In Title 5, Penal Code – TEC §37.006(d) and TEC §37.007(b)(4)			
11	Used, Exhibited, Or Possessed A Firearm TEC §§37.007(a)(1)(A) and 37.007(e) and/or brought a firearm to school – TEC §37.007(e)			
12	Used, Exhibited, Or Possessed An Illegal Knife TEC §37.007(a) (1) (B) (Illegal knife blade longer than 5.5 inches)			
13	Used, Exhibited, Or Possessed A Club – TEC §37.007(a)(1)©			
14	Used, Exhibited, Or Possessed A Prohibited Weapon Under Penal Code §46.05 – TEC §37.007(a)(1)(D)			
16	Arson – TEC §37.007(a)(2)(B)			
17	Murder, Capital Murder, Criminal Attempt To Commit Murder, Or Capital Murder – TEC §37.007(a)(2)(C)			
18	Indecency With A Child – TEC §37.007(a)(2)(D)			
19	Aggravated Kidnapping – TEC §37.007(a)(2)(E)			
21	Violation Of Student Code Of Conduct Not Included Under TEC §§37.002(b), 37.006, or 37.007 (does not include student code of conduct violations covered in reason codes 33 and 34)			
22	Criminal Mischief – TEC §37.007(f)			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C165	DISCIPLINARY-ACTION-REASON-CODE	TX-DisciplinaryActionReasonType	3/2/1998	12/1/2013
Code	Translation			
23	Emergency Placement/Expulsion – TEC §37.019			
26	Terroristic Threat – TEC §37.006(a)(1) or §37.007(b)			
27	Assault Under Penal Code §22.01(a)(1) Against a school district employee or volunteer – TEC §37.007(b)(2)©			
28	Assault Under Penal Code §22.01(a)(1) Against someone other than a school district employee or volunteer – TEC §37.006(a)(2)(B)			
29	Aggravated Assault Under Penal Code §22.02 Against a school district employee or volunteer – TEC §37.007(d)			
30	Aggravated Assault Under Penal Code §22.02 Against someone other than a school district employee or volunteer – TEC §37.007 (a)(2)(A)			
31	Sexual Assault Under Penal Code §22.011 Or Aggravated Sexual Assault Under Penal Code §22.021 Against a school district employee or volunteer – TEC §37.007(d)			
32	Sexual Assault Under Penal Code §22.011 Or Aggravated Sexual Assault Under Penal Code §22.021 Against someone other than a school district employee or volunteer – TEC §37.007(a)(2)(A)			
33	Possessed, Purchased, Used, or Accepted a Cigarette Or Tobacco Product As defined in the Health and Safety Code, Section 3.01, Chapter 161.25			
34	School-Related Gang Violence Action by three or more persons having a common identifying sign or symbol or an identifiable sign or symbol or an identifiable leadership who associate in the commission of criminal activities under Penal Code §71.01			
35	False Alarm/False Report – TEC §§37.006(a)(1) and 37.007(b)			
36	Felony Controlled Substance Violation – TEC §37.007(a)(3)			
37	Felony Alcohol Violation – TEC §37.007(a)(3)			
41	Fighting/Mutual Combat – Excludes all offenses under Penal Code §22.01			
42	Truancy (failure to attend school) – Parent contributing to truancy – TEC §25.093(a)			
43	Truancy (failure to attend school) – Student is at least 12 years old with at least 3 unexcused absences – TEC § 25.094			
44	Truancy (failure to attend school) – Student is at least 12 years old with 10 unexcused absences – TEC §25.094			
45	Truancy (failure to attend school) – Student failure to enroll in school – TEC §25.085			
46	Aggravated Robbery – TEC §37.007(a)(2)(F)			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C165	DISCIPLINARY-ACTION-REASON-CODE	TX-DisciplinaryActionReasonType	3/2/1998	12/1/2013
Code	Translation			
47	Manslaughter – TEC §37.007(a)(2)(G)			
48	Criminally Negligent Homicide – TEC §37.007(a)(2)(H)			
49	Engages In Deadly Conduct – TEC §37.007(b)(3)			
50	Used, Exhibited, Or Possessed A Non-Illegal Knife As Defined By Student Code Of Conduct And As Allowed Under TEC 37.007. (Knife blade equal to or less than 5.5 inches)			
55	Student Is Required To Register As A Sex Offender Under Chapter 62 Of The Code Of Criminal Procedure And Is Under Court Supervision - TEC §37.304. The offense(s) for which the student is required to register as a sex offender must have occurred on or after Sept. 1, 2007			
56	Student Is Required To Register As A Sex Offender Under Chapter 62 Of The Code Of Criminal Procedure And Is Not Under Court Supervision - TEC §37.305. The offense(s) for which the student is required to register as a sex offender must have occurred on or after Sept. 1, 2007			
57	Continuous Sexual Abuse Of Young Child Or Children Under Penal Code §21.02 Occurring on school property or while attending a school-sponsored or school-related activity on or off school property – TEC §37.007(a) (2) (I)			
58	Breach of Computer Security – TEC §37.007(a)(5) (HB1224)			
59	Serious Misbehavior, as defined by TEC §37.007(c), while expelled to/placed in a Disciplinary Alternative Education Program (DAEP)- TEC §37.007(c) defines "serious misbehavior" as: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) deliberate violent behavior that poses a direct threat to the health or safety of others;</li> <li>(2) extortion, meaning the gaining of money or other property by force or threat;</li> <li>(3) conduct that constitutes coercion, as defined by Section 1.07, Penal Code; or</li> <li>(4) conduct that constitutes the offense of:                     <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(A) public lewdness under Section 21.07, Penal Code;</li> <li>(B) indecent exposure under Section 21.08, Penal Code;</li> <li>(C) criminal mischief under Section 28.03, Penal Code;</li> <li>(D) personal hazing under Section 37.152; or</li> <li>(E) harassment under Section 42.07(a)(1), Penal Code, of a student or district employee.</li> </ol> </li> </ol>			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C166	DISCIPLINARY-LENGTH-DIFFERENCE-REASON-CODE	TX-DisciplineActionLengthDifferenceReasonType	3/2/1998	3/3/1999
Code	Translation			
00	No difference Between Official And Actual Lengths Of Disciplinary Assignments			
01	Term Modified By District			
02	Term Modified By Court Order			
03	Term Modified By Mutual Agreement Of District, Student, And/Or Parents			
04	Student Completed Term Requirements Sooner Than Expected			
05	Student Incarcerated			
06	Term Decreased Due To Extenuating Health-Related Circumstances			
07	Student Withdrew From School			
08	School Year Ended Before Completion Of Disciplinary Action Assignment			
09	Continuation Of Previous Year's Disciplinary Action Assignment			
10	Term Modified By Placement Program Due To Student Behavior While In The Placement			
99	Other			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
Code	Translation			
C169	ESC-SSA-STAFF-INDICATOR-CODE	TX-SharedServiceArrangementStaffIndicatorType	3/3/1999	8/2/1999

1	For This Responsibility, The Staff Member Works For The ESC Only, And Is Not Part Of An ESC Shared Services Arrangement
2	For This Responsibility, The Staff Member Is Part Of The ESC Shared Services Arrangement, For Which The ESC Is The Fiscal Agent

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C171	SSI-PROMOTION-RETENTION-CODE	TX-SSIPromotionRetentionType	3/3/2003	3/1/2013
Code	Translation			

**Codes 03-08 are valid in 2005-2006 and thereafter.**

- 03 5th Grade Student In Previous School Year Did Not Perform Satisfactorily On The Reading Assessment Instrument And Is Promoted To 6th Grade Or Higher In Current School Year By Decision Of His Or Her Grade Placement Committee Even Though The Student Did Not Meet The SSI Requirements (for students enrolled in 5th grade in 2004-2005 and thereafter)
- 04 5th Grade Student In Previous School Year Did Not Perform Satisfactorily On The Reading Assessment Instrument And Is Retained In 5th Grade In Current School Year Because SSI Requirements Were Not Met (for students enrolled in 5th grade in 2004-2005 and thereafter)
- 05 5th Grade Student In Previous School Year Did Not Perform Satisfactorily On The Mathematics Assessment Instrument And Is Promoted To 6th Grade Or Higher In Current School Year By Decision Of His Or Her Grade Placement Committee Even Though The Student Did Not Meet The SSI Requirements (for students enrolled in 5th grade in 2004-2005 and thereafter)
- 06 5th Grade Student In Previous School Year Did Not Perform Satisfactorily On The Mathematics Assessment Instrument And Is Retained In 5th Grade In Current School Year Because SSI Requirements Were Not Met (for students enrolled in 5th grade in 2004-2005 and thereafter)
- 07 5th Grade Student In Previous School Year Did Not Perform Satisfactorily On The Reading And Mathematics Assessment Instruments And Is Promoted To 6th Grade Or Higher In Current School Year By Decision Of His Or Her Grade Placement Committee Even Though The Student Did Not Meet The SSI Requirements (for students enrolled in 5th grade in 2004-2005 and thereafter)
- 08 5th Grade Student In Previous School Year Did Not Perform Satisfactorily On The Reading And Mathematics Assessment Instruments And Is Retained In 5th Grade In Current School Year Because SSI Requirements Were Not Met (for students enrolled in 5th grade in 2004-2005 and thereafter)

**Codes 09-14 are valid in 2008-2009 and thereafter.**

- 09 8th Grade Student In Previous School Year Did Not Perform Satisfactorily On The Reading Assessment Instrument And Is Promoted To 9th Grade Or Higher In Current School Year By Decision Of His Or Her Grade Placement Committee Even Though The Student Did Not Meet The SSI Requirements (for students enrolled in 8th grade in 2007-2008 and thereafter)
- 10 8th Grade Student In Previous School Year Did Not Perform Satisfactorily On The Reading Assessment Instrument And Is Retained In 8th Grade In Current School Year Because SSI Requirements Were Not Met (for students enrolled in 8th grade in 2007-2008 and thereafter)
- 11 8th Grade Student In Previous School Year Did Not Perform Satisfactorily On The Mathematics Assessment Instrument And Is Promoted To 9th Grade Or Higher In Current School Year By Decision Of His Or Her Grade Placement Committee Even Though The Student Did Not Meet The SSI Requirements (for students enrolled in 8th grade in 2007-2008 and thereafter)

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C171	SSI-PROMOTION-RETENTION-CODE	TX-SSIPromotionRetentionType	3/3/2003	3/1/2013
Code	Translation			
12	8th grade student in previous school year did not perform satisfactorily on the Mathematics assessment instrument and is retained in 8th grade in current school year because SSI requirements were not met (for students enrolled in 8th grade in 2007-2008 and thereafter)			
13	8th Grade Student In Previous School Year Did Not Perform Satisfactorily On The Reading And Mathematics Assessment Instruments And Is Promoted To 9th Grade Or Higher In Current School Year By Decision Of His Or Her Grade Placement Committee Even Though The Student Did Not Meet The SSI Requirements (for students enrolled in 8th grade in 2007-2008 and thereafter)			
14	8th Grade Student In Previous School Year Did Not Perform Satisfactorily On The Reading And Mathematics Assessment Instruments And Is Retained In 8th Grade In Current School Year Because SSI Requirements Were Not Met (for students enrolled in 8th grade in 2007-2008 and thereafter)			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C173	RESTRAINT-REASON-CODE	TX-PrimaryRestraintReasonType	3/3/2003	3/1/2013
Code	Translation			

**(Codes 01-07 Reported for Special Education Students Only)**

- 01 Imminent Serious Physical Harm To Themselves
- 02 Imminent Serious Physical Harm To Others
- 03 Imminent Serious Physical Harm To Themselves and Others
- 04 Imminent Serious Property Destruction
- 05 Imminent Serious Physical Harm To Themselves and Imminent Serious Property Destruction
- 06 Imminent Serious Physical Harm To Others and Imminent Serious Property Destruction
- 07 Imminent Serious Physical Harm To Themselves and Others and Imminent Serious Property Destruction

**(Code 8 Reported for Special Education and Non-Special Education Students)**

- 08 Restraint by School District Police Officer/School Resource Officer Performing Law Enforcement Duties and/or Providing a Police Presence on School Property or at a School-Sponsored or School-Related Activity.

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C174	INTERPRETING-SERVICES-TYPE-CODE	TX-InterpretingServicesType	3/3/2008	
Code	Translation			
00	No interpreting service provided			
01	Oral Transliteration			
02	CUED Language Transliteration			
03	Sign Language Transliteration			
04	Sign Language Interpreting			
05	Communication Access Realtime Translation (CART)			
06	C-Print			
07	Type Well			
08	Deaf-Blind Interpreting			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C175	BILINGUAL-PROGRAM-TYPE-CODE	TX-BilingualProgramType	3/3/2008	7/1/2008
Code	Translation			
0	Student does not participate in the Bilingual Education Program			
2	<b>Transitional Bilingual/Early Exit</b> A bilingual program that serves students identified as students of limited English proficiency in both English and Spanish, or another language, and transfers students to English-only instruction. It provides instruction in literacy and academic content areas through the medium of the student's first language, along with instruction in English oral and academic language development. Non-academic subjects such as art, music, and physical education may also be taught in English. Exiting to an all English program of instruction will occur not earlier than the end of first grade, or if the student enrolls in school during or after first grade, the student will remain in the program for a minimum of two to five years before being eligible to exit the bilingual program. Students that have met exit criteria in accordance with TAC §89.1225 (h)(i)(k) may continue receiving services but the school district will not be allocated the bilingual allotment - TEC §42.153. <b>Students who are proficient in English may also be served in this program only with appropriate parental permission, but are not eligible for Bilingual Program allotment.</b>			
3	<b>Transitional Bilingual/Late Exit:</b> a bilingual program that serves students identified as students of limited English proficiency in both English and Spanish, or another language, and transfers a student to English-only instruction; academic growth is accelerated through cognitively challenging academic work in the student's first language along with meaningful academic content taught through the student's second language, English. The goal is to promote high levels of academic achievement and full academic language proficiency in the student's first language and English. Students enrolled in the transitional bilingual/late exit program are eligible to exit the program not earlier than six or later than seven years after the students enroll in school. Students that have met exit criteria in accordance with TAC §89.1225 (h)(i)(k) may continue receiving services but the school district will not be allocated the bilingual allotment - TEC §42.153. <b>Students who are proficient in English may also be served in this program only with appropriate parental permission, but are not eligible for Bilingual Program allotment.</b>			
4	<b>Dual Language Immersion/Two-Way:</b> - a biliteracy program that integrates students proficient in English and students identified as students of limited English proficiency in both English and Spanish, or another language, and transfers a student identified as a student of limited English proficiency to English-only instruction; instruction is provided to both native English speakers and native speakers of another language in an instructional setting where language learning is integrated with content instruction. Academic subjects are taught to all students through both English and the other language. Program exit will occur not earlier than six or later than seven years after the student enrolls in school; students that have met exit criteria in accordance with TAC §89.1225 (h)(i)(k) may continue receiving services but the school district will not be allocated the bilingual allotment - TEC §42.153.			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C175	BILINGUAL-PROGRAM-TYPE-CODE	TX-BilingualProgramType	3/3/2008	7/1/2008
Code	Translation			

5 Dual Language Immersion/One-Way: -  
 a biliteracy program that serves only students identified as students of limited English proficiency in both English and Spanish, or another language, and transfers a student to English-only instruction in an instructional setting where language learning is integrated with content instruction. Academic subjects are taught to all students through both English and the other language. Program exit will occur not earlier than six or later than seven years after the student enrolls in school; students that have met exit criteria in accordance with TAC §89.1225 (h)(i)(k) may continue receiving services but the school district will not be allocated the bilingual allotment - TEC §42.153. **Students who are proficient in English may also be served in this program only with appropriate parental permission, but are not eligible for Bilingual Program allotment.**

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C176	ESL-PROGRAM-TYPE-CODE	TX-ESLProgramType	3/3/2008	7/1/2008
Code	Translation			

0 Student Does Not Participate In The English As A Second Language (ESL) Program

2 English As a Second Language/Content-Based  
 An English program that serves students identified as students of limited English proficiency in English only by providing a full-time teacher certified under TEC §29.061(c) to provide supplementary instruction for all content area instruction. It integrates English-as-a-second-language instruction with subject matter instruction which focuses not only on learning a second language, but using that language as a medium to learn mathematics, science, social studies, or other academic subjects. Exiting to an all English program of instruction will occur not earlier than the end of first grade, or if the student enrolls in school during or after first grade, the student will remain in the program for a minimum of two to five years before being eligible to exit the ESL program. Students that have met state requirements for exit criteria in accordance with TAC §89.1225 may continue receiving services but the school district will not be allocated the bilingual allotment - TEC §42.153; At the high school the LEP student receives sheltered instruction in all content areas

3 English As A Second Language/Pull-Out  
 An English program that serves students identified as students of limited English proficiency in English only by providing a certified teacher under TEC §29.061(c) to provide English language arts instruction exclusively, while the student remains in a mainstream instructional arrangement in the remaining content areas. Instruction may be provided by the ESL teacher in a pull-out or inclusionary delivery model. Exiting to an all English program of instruction will occur not earlier than the end of first grade, or if the student enrolls in school during or after first grade, the student will remain in the program for a minimum of two to five years before being eligible to exit the ESL program. Students that have met state requirements for exit criteria in accordance with TAC §89.1225 may continue receiving services but the school district will not be allocated the bilingual allotment - TEC §42.153

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C177	FLEXIBLE-ATTENDANCE-PROGRAM-TYPE-CODE	TX-FlexibleAttendanceProgramType	3/3/2008	7/2/2012
Code	Translation			
1	Optional Flexible School Day Program (OFSDP)			
2	High School Equivalency Program (HSEP)			
3	OFSDP Credit/Promotion Recovery Program			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C178	CRISIS-CODE	TX-CrisisIndicatorType	7/31/2008	12/1/2013
Code	Translation			
00	Student Was Not Affected By A Health Or Weather Related Crisis			
05	Reserved For Future Health Or Weather Related Crisis			
06	Reserved For Future Health Or Weather Related Crisis			
07	Reserved For Future Health Or Weather Related Crisis			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C179	CLASS-TYPE-CODE	TX-ClassType	3/2/2009	
Code	Translation			
01	<b>Regular</b> This code is used for all settings not mentioned below including regular classroom, laboratory, or shop settings. (Former INSTRUCTIONAL-SETTING-CODE 80)			
02	<b>Non-Regular</b> Classes designed for students in the following settings. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In-School Suspension (Former INSTRUCTIONAL-SETTING-CODE 13)                              An on-campus setting for students who commit disciplinary infractions, where the student continues to receive instruction in each course to the extent possible                         </li> <li>• School-Community Guidance Center (Former INSTRUCTIONAL-SETTING-CODE 15)                              A program that meets the requirements for school-community guidance centers as specified under TEC § 37.051-37.056                         </li> <li>• Alternative Education School Program for Discipline (Former INSTRUCTIONAL-SETTING-CODE 16 and 18)                              A program for students who have been removed in accordance with TEC §37.008 from the students' assigned campus and placed in an alternative educational campus/program operated by a school district either alone or in cooperation with other school districts, juvenile agencies, or other governmental entities                         </li> <li>• Televised Instruction (Former INSTRUCTIONAL-SETTING-CODE 19)                              This setting is for providing instruction in which the content of a course for credit is delivered primarily through televisual technology, such as interactive television, videotaped courses, or the Internet                         </li> <li>• Non-disciplinary Alternative Education (Former INSTRUCTIONAL-SETTING-CODE 75)                              A program for students who receive instruction in a non-disciplinary alternative educational setting (not under TEC §37.008)                         </li> <li>• Special Education Setting (Former INSTRUCTIONAL-SETTING-CODE 01, 02 ,03, 08, 30, 31, 32, 34, 40-45, 50, 60, 70, 71, 91-98)                         </li> <li>• Residential Care and Treatment Facility (Former INSTRUCTIONAL-SETTING-CODE 81-89)                         </li> </ul>			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C180	CLASS-ROLE	TX-ClassRoleType	3/1/2010	
Code	Translation			

01 Teacher Of Record  
 Indicates that the teacher is responsible for the classroom, making the final decisions about the instruction delivered and the final outcomes for the students assigned to the class. (Role IDs 047 and 087 only.)

02 Assistant Teacher  
 Indicates that the teacher is assigned to the class and works with the Teacher of Record providing instruction and/or other instructional services to the students in the class. (Role IDs 047 and 087 only.)

03 Support Teacher  
 Indicates that the teacher provides specialized instructional services on a regular or irregular basis to students in the class. (Role IDs 047 and 087 only.)

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
Code	Translation			
C181	STAFF-TYPE-CODE	TX-StaffTypeCodeType	3/1/2010	

1 School District Or Charter School Employee

2 Contracted Instructional Staff Serving As A Classroom Teacher

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C182	NON-CAMPUS- BASED-INSTRUCTION-CODE	TX-NonCampusBasedInstructionType	3/1/2010	7/1/2013
Code	Translation			
00	Not Applicable			
01	College Campus Based Course			
02	Electronic/Internet/Correspondence Based/Video Conferencing Course (Not a TxVSN course)			
03	Non-District Teacher Providing Classroom Instruction Services			
04	Texas Virtual School Network (TxVSN) Online Schools program (Formerly Electronic Course Program (eCP))			
05	Texas Virtual School Network (TxVSN) Statewide Online Course Catalog			
06	Non-Campus Teacher Providing Instruction at Another District Facility			
07	Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program (JJAEP) - TEC 37.011			
08	Credit by Exam			
09	Out of District DAEP Program			
10	Non-District PE Substitution Program (Limited to Service IDs PES00008 - PES00011)			
99	Other			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C183	UNSCHOOLED-ASYLEE/REFUGEE-CODE	TX-UnschooledAsyleeRefugeeIndicatorType	3/1/2010	
Code	Translation			
0	Not applicable to this student			
1	Refugee: Individual who has refugee status as defined by TEC Section 39.027(a-1)			
2	Asylee: Individual who has been granted asylum as defined by TEC Section 39.027(a-1)			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C184	PPCD-SERVICE-LOCATION-CODE	TX-PPCDServiceLocationIndicatorType	3/1/2011	7/2/2012
Code	Translation			
0	Not applicable to this student (i.e. students who do not meet PPCD reporting requirement).			
1	<p>(A1) PPCD child participates in a regular early childhood program at least 10 hours per week, and receives the majority of his/her special education services in the regular early childhood education program. The program is designed for typically developing children ages 3-5 and is not specifically or primarily designed for children with disabilities which includes (at the time of the placement decision) a majority of at least 50 percent of nondisabled children (i.e., children without an individualized education program (IEP)),</p> <p>The location of the program may include; but is not limited to: (a) Community-Based Preschool (3- Through 5-Year-Olds); (b) District or Community Child Care Programs; (c) Head Start Programs; (d) Kindergarten Programs; (e) Prekindergarten Programs; or (f) School-Based Preschool, Staff and/or Community Access (3- Through 5-Year-Olds).</p>			
3	<p>(C1, C2, C3) PPCD child participates in a special education program and receives the majority of his/her special education services in a program that is specifically or primarily designed for children with disabilities and includes (at the time of the placement decision) a majority of at least 50 percent of disabled children (i.e., children with an individualized education program (IEP)).</p>			
4	<p>(B1)PPCD child participates in a regular early childhood program less than 10 hours per week, and receives the majority of his/her special education services in the regular early childhood education program. The program is designed for typically developing children ages 3-5 and is not specifically or primarily designed for children with disabilities which includes (at the time of the placement decision) a majority of at least 50 percent of nondisabled children (i.e., children without an individualized education program (IEP)),</p> <p>The location of the program may include; but is not limited to: (a) Community-Based Preschool (3- Through 5-Year-Olds); (b) District or Community Child Care Programs; (c) Head Start Programs; (d) Kindergarten Programs; (e) Prekindergarten Programs; or (f) School-Based Preschool, Staff and/or Community Access (3- Through 5-Year-Olds).</p>			
5	<p>(A2)PPCD child participates in a regular early childhood program at least 10 hours per week, and receives the majority of his/her special education services in another location outside of the regular early childhood program. The program is designed for typically developing children ages 3-5 and is not specifically or primarily designed for children with disabilities which includes (at the time of the placement decision) a majority of at least 50 percent of nondisabled children (i.e., children without an individualized education program (IEP)),</p> <p>The location of the program may include; but is not limited to: (a) Community-Based Preschool (3- Through 5-Year-Olds); (b) District or Community Child Care Programs; (c) Head Start Programs; (d) Kindergarten Programs; (e) Prekindergarten Programs; or (f) School-Based Preschool, Staff and/or Community Access (3- Through 5-Year-Olds).</p>			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C184	PPCD-SERVICE-LOCATION-CODE	TX-PPCDServiceLocationIndicatorType	3/1/2011	7/2/2012
Code	Translation			
6	<p>(B2)PPCD child participates in a regular early childhood program less than 10 hours per week, and receives the majority of his/her special education services in another location outside of the regular early childhood program. The program is designed for typically developing children ages 3-5 and is not specifically or primarily designed for children with disabilities which includes (at the time of the placement decision) a majority of at least 50 percent of nondisabled children (i.e., children without an individualized education program (IEP)),</p> <p>The location of the program may include; but is not limited to: (a) Community-Based Preschool (3- Through 5-Year-Olds); (b) District or Community Child Care Programs; (c) Head Start Programs; (d) Kindergarten Programs; (e) Prekindergarten Programs; or (f) School-Based Preschool, Staff and/or Community Access (3- Through 5-Year-Olds).</p>			
7	<p>(D1)PPCD child participates in a neither a regular education or special education program and receives the majority of his/her special education services in the principal residence of the child's family or caregiver.</p>			
8	<p>(D2)PPCD child participates in a neither a regular education or special education program and receives the majority of special education services in a service providers locations setting but does not participate in a regular early childhood program designed for typically developing children.</p> <p>The service provider location may include; but is not limited to: (a) private clinicians' offices (b) private clinicians' offices located in a school building (This child is "dropped in" to the school or another setting to receive special education services but is at home for the remainder of the school day. He/she is not attending the school except to receive speech therapy/instruction.); (c) hospital facilities on an outpatient basis.</p>			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C185	PK-PROGRAM-TYPE-CODE	TX-PKProgramTypeIndicatorType	3/1/2011	
Code	Translation			
00	Not Applicable			
01	Prekindergarten eligible student participates in a Prekindergarten program that provides instruction to the student at least two hours and less than four hours each day.			
02	Prekindergarten eligible student participates in the Prekindergarten program that provides instruction to the student at least four hours each day.			
03	Prekindergarten eligible student participates in the Prekindergarten program that provides instruction to the student at least four hours each day and receives special education services.			
04	Prekindergarten ineligible student participates in a Prekindergarten program that provides instruction to the student at least two hours and less than four hours each day.			
05	Prekindergarten ineligible student participates in the Prekindergarten program that provides instruction to the student at least four hours each day.			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C186	PK-FUNDING-SOURCE-CODE	TX-PKFundingSourceType	3/1/2011	
Code	Translation			

1 Tuition fees

2 Local district share funding

3 State grant funding

4 Federal funding

9 Other funding

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C188	ATTENDANCE-EVENT-INDICATOR-TYPE	TX-AttendanceEventIndicatorType	3/1/2013	
Code	Translation			
01	Regular			
02	Regular - Bilingual/ESL			
03	Regular - CTE			
04	Regular - PRS			
05	Regular - SpecialEd			
06	Flexible - Regular			
07	Flexible - Bilingual/ESL			
08	Flexible - CTE			
09	Flexible - PRS			
10	Flexible - SpecialEd			
11	Regular - SpecialEd Mainstream			
12	Flexible - SpecialEd Mainstream			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C189	HOMELESS-STATUS-CODE	TX-HomelessStatusType	3/1/2012	3/3/2014
Code	Translation			
0	Student is <b>not homeless</b> at any time during current school year			
1	Student lives in a <b>shelter</b> , transitional housing, or is awaiting foster care at any time during current school year <b>Shelters</b> are defined as supervised publicly or privately operated facilities designed to provide temporary living accommodations. The shelters category for homeless students includes emergency shelters, family shelters, domestic violence shelters, youth shelters, transitional housing programs, and temporary placements while awaiting foster care. The shelters category for homeless students <b>does not</b> include residential treatment facilities, Title I Neglected or Delinquent facilities, or Texas Youth Commission facilities.			
2	Student lives temporarily <b>doubled-up</b> (sharing residence with a family or individual) at any time during current school year <b>Doubled-Up</b> (e.g., living with another family) is defined as sharing the housing of other persons due to loss of housing, economic hardship, or a similar reason. This classification requires a case-by-case determination.			
3	Student is <b>unsheltered</b> (i.e., lives on the street, lives in cars, parks, campgrounds, temporary trailers [including FEMA trailers], or abandoned buildings) at any time during current school year <b>Unsheltered</b> is defined as a nighttime residence that is a public or private place not designed for, or ordinarily used as, a regular sleeping accommodation for human beings. It includes such places as cars, parks, campgrounds (if they live there because they lack an alternative accommodation), temporary trailers (if they live there because they lack an alternative accommodation), abandoned buildings, and substandard housing. Substandard housing may be determined by local building codes, community norms, and/or a case-by-case determination as to whether the accommodation is a "fixed, regular, and adequate nighttime residence."			
4	Student lives in <b>motel or hotel</b> at any time during current school year Students who stay at a motel or hotel are considered homeless if they reside there because they have lost their housing, lack an alternative accommodation, and do not have a "fixed, regular, and adequate nighttime residence."			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C190	BEHAVIOR-LOCATION-CODE	TX-BehaviorLocationType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
00	Not Applicable			
01	On Campus			
02	Off Campus, but within 300 feet of campus property line			
03	Off Campus, but at a school sponsored or school related activity			
04	Off Campus, and further than 300 feet from the campus boundary (Student was not in attendance at a school sponsored or school related activity)			
05	On campus of another school district, or while in attendance at a school sponsored or school related activity of another school district			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C191	STAFF-IDENTIFICATION-SYSTEM-TYPE	StaffIdentificationSystemType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	Drivers License			
02	Health Record			
03	Medicaid			
04	Professional Certificate			
05	School			
06	District			
07	State			
08	Federal			
09	Other Federal			
10	Selective Service			
11	SSN			
12	US Visa			
13	PIN			
14	Canadian SIN			
15	Other			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C192	UNACCOMPANIED-YOUTH-CODE	TX-UnaccompaniedYouthStatusType	3/1/2012	3/1/2013
Code	Translation			

0 Student is not unaccompanied.

1 Student is unaccompanied (i.e., is not in the physical custody of a parent or guardian) and received services under the McKinney-Vento program at any time during the school year.

2 Student is unaccompanied (i.e., is not in the physical custody of a parent or guardian) and did NOT receive services under the McKinney-Vento program at any time during the school year.

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C193	SCHOOL-YEAR-TYPE	SchoolYearType	3/1/2012	2/10/2015
Code	Translation			
01	1996-1997			
02	1997-1998			
03	1998-1999			
04	1999-2000			
05	2000-2001			
06	2001-2002			
07	2002-2003			
08	2003-2004			
09	2004-2005			
10	2005-2006			
11	2006-2007			
12	2007-2008			
13	2008-2009			
14	2009-2010			
15	2010-2011			
16	2011-2012			
17	2012-2013			
18	2013-2014			
19	2014-2015			
20	2015-2016			
21	2016-2017			
22	2017-2018			
23	2018-2019			
24	2019-2020			
25	2020-2021			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C193	SCHOOL-YEAR-TYPE	SchoolYearType	3/1/2012	2/10/2015
Code	Translation			
26	2021-2022			
27	2022-2023			
28	2023-2024			
29	2024-2025			
30	2025-2026			
31	2026-2027			
32	2027-2028			
33	2028-2029			
34	2029-2030			
35	2030-2031			
36	2031-2032			
37	2032-2033			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C194	RESTRAINT-STAFF-TYPE-CODE	TX-RestraintStaffType	7/2/2012	
Code	Translation			
02	School district police officer or school resource officer (SRO)			
01	School district/Charter School employee or volunteer			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
Code	Translation			
C195	EARLY-READING-INDICATOR-CODE	TX-EarlyReadingIndicator	7/2/2012	

- 1 Student is reading on grade level as indicated by the administered reading instrument on the commissioner's list or approved by district committee under TEC 28.006. (For grades KG, 01, and 02 only)
- 2 Student is not reading on grade level as a result of reading difficulties or dyslexia as indicated by the administered reading instrument on the commissioner's list or approved by district committee under TEC 28.006. (For grades KG, 01, and 02 only)
- 3 Student was not assessed. (For grades KG, 01, and 02 only)

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
Code	Translation			
C196	FOSTER-CARE-TYPE-CODE	TX-FosterCareIndicatorType	8/1/2013	

0	Student is not currently in the conservatorship of the Department of Family and Protective Services
1	Student is currently in the conservatorship of the Department of Family and Protective Services
2	Pre-kindergarten student was previously in the conservatorship of the Department of Family and Protective Services following an adversary hearing held as provided by Section 262.201, Family Code.

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C197	MILITARY-CONNECTED-STUDENT-CODE	TX-MilitaryConnectedStudentIndicatorType	8/1/2013	
Code	Translation			
0	Not a military-connected student			
1	Student is a dependent of a member of the Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, or Coast Guard on Active Duty			
2	Student is a dependent of a member of the Texas National Guard (Army, Air Guard, or State Guard)			
3	Student is a dependent of a member of a reserve force in the United States military (Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, or Coast Guard)			
4	Pre-kindergarten student is a dependent of: 1) an active duty uniformed member of the Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, or Coast Guard, 2) activated/mobilized uniformed member of the Texas National Guard (Army, Air Guard, or State Guard), or 3) activated/mobilized members of the Reserve components of the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, Air Force, or Coast Guard; who are currently on active duty or who were injured or killed while serving on active duty.			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C198	PERFORMANCE-RATING-CODE	TX-PerformanceRatingIndicatorType	12/1/2013	
Code	Translation			
00	Not Applicable			
01	Exemplary			
02	Recognized			
03	Acceptable			
04	Unacceptable			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C199	FHSP-INDICATOR-CODE	TX-GraduationProgramIndicatorType	7/1/2014	
Code	Translation			
0	Student is not participating			
1	Student is pursuing			
2	Student has completed			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C200	STATUTORY-REPORTING-AND-POLICY-AND-COMPLIANCE-INDICATOR-CODE	TX-StatutoryReportingandPolicyandComplianceIndicatorCode	7/1/2014	
Code	Translation			
1	Yes (In Compliance)			
0	No (Not in Compliance)			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC002	ACADEMIC-SUBJECT-TYPE	AcademicSubjectType	3/1/2012	12/3/2012
Code	Translation			
01	English Language and Literature			
02	Mathematics			
03	Life and Physical Sciences			
04	Social Sciences and History			
05	Fine and Performing Arts			
06	Foreign Language and Literature			
07	Religious Education and Theology			
08	Physical, Health, and Safety Education			
09	Military Science			
10	Computer and Information Sciences			
11	Communication and Audio/Visual Technology			
12	Business and Marketing			
13	Manufacturing			
14	Health Care Sciences			
15	Public, Protective, and Government Service			
16	Hospitality and Tourism			
17	Architecture and Construction			
18	Agriculture, Food, and Natural Resources			
19	Human Services			
20	Transportation, Distribution and Logistics			
21	Engineering and Technology			
22	Miscellaneous			
23	English			
24	ELA			
25	Reading			
26	Social Studies			
27	Science			
28	Composite			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC002	ACADEMIC-SUBJECT-TYPE	AcademicSubjectType	3/1/2012	12/3/2012

Code	Translation
29	Critical Reading
30	Writing
31	Other

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC006	ADDRESS-TYPE	AddressType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	Home			
02	Physical			
03	Billing			
04	Mailing			
05	Other			
06	Temporary			
07	Work			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
Code	Translation			
DC007	ADMINISTRATION-ENVIRONMENT-TYPE	AdministrationEnvironmentType	3/1/2012	
01	Classroom			
02	School			
03	Testing Center			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC011	ASSESSMENT-CATEGORY-TYPE	AssessmentCategoryType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	Achievement test			
02	Advanced Placement			
03	Aptitude test			
04	Attitudinal test			
05	Benchmark test			
06	Class test			
07	Class quiz			
08	College entrance exam			
09	Cognitive and perceptual skills test			
10	Developmental observation			
11	English proficiency screening test			
12	Foreign language proficiency test			
13	Interest inventory			
14	Manual dexterity test			
15	Mental ability (intelligence) test			
16	Performance assessment			
17	Personality test			
18	Portfolio assessment			
19	Psychological test			
20	Psychomotor test			
21	Reading readiness test			
22	State summative assessment 3-8 general			
23	State high school subject assessment			
24	State high school course assessment			
25	State alternative assessment/grade-level standards			
26	State alternative assessment/modified standards			
27	State alternate assessment/ELL			
28	State English proficiency test			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
Code	Translation			
DC011	ASSESSMENT-CATEGORY-TYPE	AssessmentCategoryType	3/1/2012	
29	Other			
30	International Baccalaureate			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC012	ASSESSMENT-IDENTIFICATION-SYSTEM-TYPE	AssessmentIdentificationSystemType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	School			
02	District			
03	State			
04	Federal			
05	Other Federal			
06	Test Contractor			
07	Other			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC013	ASSESSMENT-ITEM-RESULT-TYPE	AssessmentItemResultType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	Correct			
02	Incorrect			
03	Met standard			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC014	ASSESSMENT-REPORTING-METHOD-TYPE	AssessmentReportingMethodType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	Achievement/proficiency level			
02	ACT score			
03	Age score			
04	C-scaled scores			
05	College Board examination scores			
06	Grade equivalent or grade-level indicator			
07	Graduation score			
08	Growth/value-added/indexing			
09	International Baccalaureate score			
10	Letter grade/mark			
11	Mastery level			
12	Normal curve equivalent			
13	Normalized standard score			
14	Number score			
15	Pass-fail			
16	Percentile			
17	Percentile rank			
18	Proficiency level			
19	Promotion score			
20	Ranking			
21	Ratio IQ's			
22	Raw score			
23	Scale score			
24	Standard age score			
25	Stanine score			
26	Sten score			
27	T-score			
28	Vertical score			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC014	ASSESSMENT-REPORTING-METHOD-TYPE	AssessmentReportingMethodType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
29	Workplace readiness score			
30	Z-score			
31	Other			
32	Adaptive scale score			
33	Composite Score			
34	Composite Rating			
35	Composition Score			
36	Standard error measurement			
37	Theta			
38	Not applicable			
39	Quantile Measure			
40	Lexile Measure			
41	Vertical Scale Score			
42	National College-Bound Percentile			
43	State College-Bound Percentile			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC016	ATTENDANCE-EVENT-CATEGORY-TYPE	AttendanceEventCategoryType	12/1/2011	3/1/2012
Code	Translation			
01	In Attendance			
02	Excused Absence			
03	Unexcused Absence			
04	Tardy			
05	Early departure			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC017	ATTENDANCE-EVENT-TYPE	AttendanceEventType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	Daily Attendance			
02	Section Attendance			
03	Program Attendance			
04	Extracurricular Attendance			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC018	CALENDAR-EVENT-TYPE	CalendarEventType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	Instructional day			
02	Teacher only day			
03	Holiday			
04	Make-up day			
05	Weather day			
06	Student late arrival/early dismissal			
07	Emergency day			
08	Strike			
09	Other			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC027	CHARTER-STATUS-TYPE	CharterStatusType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	School Charter			
02	College/University Charter			
03	Open Enrollment			
04	Not a Charter School			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC028	COHORT-SCOPE-TYPE	CohortScopeType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	District			
02	School			
03	Classroom			
04	Teacher			
05	Principal			
06	Counselor			
07	Statewide			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC029	COHORT-TYPE	CohortType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	Academic Intervention			
02	Attendance Intervention			
03	Discipline Intervention			
04	Classroom Pullout			
05	Principal Watch List			
06	Counselor List			
07	In-school Suspension			
08	Study Hall			
09	Other			
10	Extracurricular Activity			
11	Field Trip			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC032	CONTENT-STANDARD-TYPE	ContentStandardType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	National Standard			
02	State Standard			
03	College Entrance Standard			
04	LEA Standard			
05	Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills			
06	SAT			
07	PSAT			
08	ACT			
09	Advanced Placement			
10	International Baccalaureate			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC033	COUNTRY-CODE-TYPE	CountryCodeType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	AF			
02	AX			
03	AL			
04	DZ			
05	AS			
06	AD			
07	AO			
08	AI			
09	AQ			
10	AG			
11	AR			
12	AM			
13	AW			
14	AU			
15	AT			
16	AZ			
17	BS			
18	BH			
19	BD			
20	BB			
21	BY			
22	BE			
23	BZ			
24	BJ			
25	BM			
26	BT			
27	BO			
28	BQ			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC033	COUNTRY-CODE-TYPE	CountryCodeType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
29	BA			
30	BW			
31	BV			
32	BR			
33	IO			
34	BN			
35	BG			
36	BF			
37	BI			
38	KH			
39	CM			
40	CA			
41	CV			
42	KY			
43	CF			
44	TD			
45	CL			
46	CN			
47	CX			
48	CC			
49	CO			
50	KM			
51	CG			
52	CD			
53	CK			
54	CR			
55	CI			
56	HR			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC033	COUNTRY-CODE-TYPE	CountryCodeType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
57	CU			
58	CW			
59	CY			
60	CZ			
61	DK			
62	DJ			
63	DM			
64	DO			
65	EC			
66	EG			
67	SV			
68	GQ			
69	ER			
70	EE			
71	ET			
72	FK			
73	FO			
74	FJ			
75	FI			
76	FR			
77	GF			
78	PF			
79	TF			
80	GA			
81	GM			
82	GE			
83	DE			
84	GH			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC033	COUNTRY-CODE-TYPE	CountryCodeType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
85	GI			
86	GR			
87	GL			
88	GD			
89	GP			
90	GU			
91	GT			
92	GG			
93	GN			
94	GW			
95	GY			
96	HT			
97	HM			
98	VA			
99	HN			
100	HK			
101	HU			
102	IS			
103	IN			
104	ID			
105	IR			
106	IQ			
107	IE			
108	IM			
109	IL			
110	IT			
111	JM			
112	JP			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC033	COUNTRY-CODE-TYPE	CountryCodeType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
113	JE			
114	JO			
115	KZ			
116	KE			
117	KI			
118	KP			
119	KR			
120	KW			
121	KG			
122	LA			
123	LV			
124	LB			
125	LS			
126	LR			
127	LY			
128	LI			
129	LT			
130	LU			
131	MO			
132	MK			
133	MG			
134	MW			
135	MY			
136	MV			
137	ML			
138	MT			
139	MH			
140	MQ			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC033	COUNTRY-CODE-TYPE	CountryCodeType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
141	MR			
142	MU			
143	YT			
144	MX			
145	FM			
146	MD			
147	MC			
148	MN			
149	ME			
150	MS			
151	MA			
152	MZ			
153	MM			
154	NA			
155	NR			
156	NP			
157	NL			
158	NC			
159	NZ			
160	NI			
161	NE			
162	NG			
163	NU			
164	NF			
165	MP			
166	NO			
167	OM			
168	PK			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC033	COUNTRY-CODE-TYPE	CountryCodeType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
169	PW			
170	PS			
171	PA			
172	PG			
173	PY			
174	PE			
175	PH			
176	PN			
177	PL			
178	PT			
179	PR			
180	QA			
181	RE			
182	RO			
183	RU			
184	RW			
185	BL			
186	SH			
187	KN			
188	LC			
189	MF			
190	PM			
191	VC			
192	WS			
193	SM			
194	ST			
195	SA			
196	SN			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC033	COUNTRY-CODE-TYPE	CountryCodeType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
197	RS			
198	SC			
199	SL			
200	SG			
201	SX			
202	SK			
203	SI			
204	SB			
205	SO			
206	ZA			
207	GS			
208	ES			
209	LK			
210	SD			
211	SR			
212	SJ			
213	SZ			
214	SE			
215	CH			
216	SY			
217	TW			
218	TJ			
219	TZ			
220	TH			
221	TL			
222	TG			
223	TK			
224	TO			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC033	COUNTRY-CODE-TYPE	CountryCodeType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
225	TT			
226	TN			
227	TR			
228	TM			
229	TC			
230	TV			
231	UG			
232	UA			
233	AE			
234	GB			
235	US			
236	UM			
237	UY			
238	UZ			
239	VU			
240	VE			
241	VN			
242	VG			
243	VI			
244	WF			
245	EH			
246	YE			
247	ZM			
248	ZW			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC035	COURSE-ATTEMPT-RESULT-TYPE	CourseAttemptResultType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	Pass			
02	Fail			
03	Incomplete			
04	Withdrawn			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC036	COURSE-CODE-SYSTEM-TYPE	CourseCodeSystemType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	CSSC course code			
02	Intermediate agency course code			
03	LEA course code			
04	NCES Pilot SNCCS course code			
05	Other			
06	SCED course code			
07	School course code			
08	State course code			
09	University course code			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC038	COURSE-DEFINED-BY-TYPE	CourseDefinedByType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
01	LEA
02	National Organization
03	SEA
04	School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC040	COURSE-LEVEL-CHARACTERISTIC-ITEM-TYPE	CourseLevelCharacteristicItemType	3/1/2012	5/7/2012
Code	Translation			
01	Advanced			
02	Advanced Placement			
03	Core Subject			
04	CTE			
05	Dual Credit			
06	Gifted and Talented			
07	Graduation Credit			
08	Honors			
09	IB Course			
10	Magnet			
11	Pre-AP			
12	Pre-IB			
13	Remedial			
14	Students with disabilities			
15	Basic			
16	General			
18	College level			
19	English Language Learner			
20	Untracked			
21	Accepted as high school equivalent			
22	Other			
23	Correspondence			
24	Distance Learning			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC041	COURSE-LEVEL-TYPE	CourseLevelType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	Basic or remedial			
02	Enriched or advanced			
03	General or regular			
04	Honors			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC042	COURSE-REPEAT-CODE-TYPE	CourseRepeatCodeType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	RepeatCounted			
02	RepeatNotCounted			
03	ReplacementCounted			
04	ReplacedNotCounted			
05	RepeatOtherInstitution			
06	NotCountedOther			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC043	CREDENTIAL-TYPE	CredentialType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	Certification			
02	Endorsement			
03	Licensure			
04	Other			
05	Registration			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC050	DISCIPLINE-ACTION-LENGTH-DIFFERENCE-REASON-TYPE	DisciplineActionLengthDifferenceReasonType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	No Difference			
02	Term Modified By District			
03	Term Modified By Court Order			
04	Term Modified By Mutual Agreement			
05	Student Completed Term Requirements Sooner Than Expected			
06	Student Incarcerated			
07	Term Decreased Due To Extenuating Health-Related Circumstances			
08	Student Withdrew From School			
09	School Year Ended			
10	Continuation Of Previous Year's Disciplinary Action Assignment			
11	Term Modified By Placement Program Due To Student Behavior While In The Placement			
12	Other			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC053	EDUCATIONAL-ENVIRONMENT-TYPE	EducationalEnvironmentType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	Classroom			
02	Homebound			
03	Hospital class			
04	In-school suspension			
05	Laboratory			
06	Mainstream (Special Education)			
07	Off-school center			
08	Pull-out class			
09	Resource room			
10	Self-contained (Special Education)			
11	Self-study			
12	Shop			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC054	EDUCATIONAL-PLAN-ITEM-TYPE	EducationalPlanItemType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	Personal Graduation Plan			
02	504 Plan			
03	Full Time Employment			
04	Employability Skills			
05	Outside Service Access			
06	Completion and Reach Age 22			
07	IDEA IEP			
08	Career Pathways			
09	Career Suggestions			
10	High School Education Plan			
11	Student Success Plan			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC055	EDUCATION-ORGANIZATION-CATEGORY-TYPE	EducationOrganizationCategoryType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	State Education Agency			
02	Education Service Center			
03	Local Education Agency			
04	School			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC056	EDUCATION-ORG-IDENTIFICATION-SYSTEM-TYPE	EducationOrgIdentificationSystemType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	School			
02	ACT			
03	LEA			
04	SEA			
05	NCES			
06	Federal			
07	DUNS			
08	Other Federal			
09	Other			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC057	ELECTRONIC-MAIL-ADDRESS-TYPE	ElectronicMailAddressType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	Home/Personal			
02	Organization			
03	Other			
04	Work			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC058	EMPLOYMENT-STATUS-TYPE	EmploymentStatusType	3/1/2012	5/7/2012
Code	Translation			
01	Probationary			
02	Contractual			
03	Substitute/temporary			
04	Tenured or permanent			
05	Volunteer/no contract			
06	Employed or affiliated with outside organization			
07	Contingent upon funding			
08	Non-contractual			
09	Self-employed part-time			
10	Employed or affiliated with outside agency part-time			
11	Other			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC059	ENTRY-TYPE	EntryType	3/1/2012	5/7/2012
Code	Translation			
01	Transfer from a public school in the same local education agency			
02	Transfer from a public school in a different local education agency in the same state			
03	Transfer from a public school in a different state			
04	Transfer from a private, non-religiously-affiliated school in the same local education agency			
05	Transfer from a private, non-religiously-affiliated school in a different local education agency in the same state			
06	Transfer from a private, non-religiously-affiliated school in a different state			
07	Transfer from a private, religiously-affiliated school in the same local education agency			
08	Transfer from a private, religiously-affiliated school in a different local education agency in the same state			
09	Transfer from a private, religiously-affiliated school in a different state			
10	Transfer from a school outside of the country			
11	Transfer from an institution			
12	Transfer from a charter school			
13	Transfer from home schooling			
14	Re-entry from the same school with no interruption of schooling			
15	Re-entry after a voluntary withdrawal			
16	Re-entry after an involuntary withdrawal			
17	Original entry into a United States school			
18	Original entry into a United States school from a foreign country with no interruption in schooling			
19	Original entry into a United States school from a foreign country with an interruption in schooling			
20	Next year school			
21	Other			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC060	EXIT-WITHDRAW-TYPE	ExitWithdrawType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	Student is in a different public school in the same local education agency			
02	Transferred to a public school in a different local education agency in the same state			
03	Transferred to a public school in a different state			
04	Transferred to a private, non-religiously-affiliated school in the same local education agency			
05	Transferred to a private, non-religiously-affiliated school in a different local education agency in the same state			
06	Transferred to a private, non-religiously-affiliated school in a different state			
07	Transferred to a private, religiously-affiliated school in the same local education agency			
08	Transferred to a private, religiously-affiliated school in a different local education agency in the same state			
09	Transferred to a private, religiously-affiliated school in a different state			
10	Transferred to a school outside of the country			
11	Transferred to an institution			
12	Transferred to home schooling			
13	Transferred to a charter school			
14	Graduated with regular, advanced, International Baccalaureate, or other type of diploma			
15	Completed school with other credentials			
16	Died or is permanently incapacitated			
17	Withdrawn due to illness			
18	Expelled or involuntarily withdrawn			
19	Reached maximum age for services			
20	Discontinued schooling			
21	Completed grade 12, but did not meet all graduation requirements			
22	Enrolled in a postsecondary early admission program, eligible to return			
23	Not enrolled, unknown status			
24	Student is in the same local education agency and receiving education services, but is not assigned to a particular school			
25	Enrolled in an adult education or training program			
26	Completed a state-recognized vocational education program			
27	Not enrolled, eligible to return			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC060	EXIT-WITHDRAW-TYPE	ExitWithdrawType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
28	Enrolled in a foreign exchange program, eligible to return			
29	Withdrawn from school, under the age for compulsory attendance; eligible to return			
30	Exited			
31	Student is in a charter school managed by the same local education agency			
32	Completed with a state-recognized equivalency certificate			
33	Other			
34	Removed by Child Protective Services			
35	Transferred to a private school in the state			
36	Graduated outside of state prior to enrollment			
37	Completed equivalency certificate outside of state			
38	Enrolled in University High School Diploma Program			
39	Court ordered to a GED program, has not earned a GED			
40	Incarcerated in a state jail or federal penitentiary as an adult			
41	Graduated from another state under Interstate Compact on Educational Opportunity for Military Children			
42	Dropout			
43	End of school year			
44	Invalid enrollment			
45	No show			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC063	GRADE-LEVEL-TYPE	GradeLevelType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	Adult Education			
02	Early Education			
03	Eighth grade			
04	Eleventh grade			
05	Fifth grade			
06	First grade			
07	Fourth grade			
08	Grade 13			
09	Infant/toddler			
10	Kindergarten			
11	Ninth grade			
12	Other			
13	Postsecondary			
14	Preschool/Prekindergarten			
15	Second grade			
16	Seventh grade			
17	Sixth grade			
18	Tenth grade			
19	Third grade			
20	Transitional Kindergarten			
21	Twelfth grade			
22	Ungraded			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC064	GRADE-TYPE	GradeType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	Conduct			
02	Exam			
03	Final			
04	Grading Period			
05	Mid-Term Grade			
06	Progress Report			
07	Semester			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC065	GRADING-PERIOD-TYPE	GradingPeriodType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	First Six Weeks			
02	Second Six Weeks			
03	Third Six Weeks			
04	Fourth Six Weeks			
05	Fifth Six Weeks			
06	Sixth Six Weeks			
07	First Semester			
08	Second Semester			
09	First Summer Session			
10	Second Summer Session			
11	Third Summer Session			
12	Summer Semester			
13	First Nine Weeks			
14	Second Nine Weeks			
15	Third Nine Weeks			
16	Fourth Nine Weeks			
17	First Trimester			
18	Second Trimester			
19	Third Trimester			
20	End of Year			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC066	GRADUATION-PLAN-TYPE	GraduationPlanType	3/1/2012	11/4/2014
Code	Translation			
01	Career and Technical Education			
02	Distinguished			
03	Minimum			
04	Recommended			
05	Standard			
06	Foundation			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC070	INCIDENT-LOCATION-TYPE	IncidentLocationType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	On School			
02	Administrative offices area			
03	Cafeteria area			
04	Classroom			
05	Hallway or stairs			
06	Locker room or gym areas			
07	Restroom			
08	Library/media center			
09	Computer lab			
10	Auditorium			
11	On-School other inside area			
12	Athletic field or playground			
13	Stadium			
14	Parking lot			
15	On-School other outside area			
16	Off School			
17	Bus stop			
18	School bus			
19	Walking to or from school			
20	Off-School at other school			
21	Off-School at other school district facility			
22	Online			
23	Unknown			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC071	INSTITUTION-TELEPHONE-NUMBER-TYPE	InstitutionTelephoneNumberType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	Main			
02	Administrative			
03	HealthClinic			
04	Attendance			
05	Other			
06	Fax			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC073	ITEM-CATEGORY-TYPE	ItemCategoryType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	Analytic			
02	List Question			
03	Math Matrix			
04	Matching			
05	Multiple Choice			
06	Prose			
07	True-False			
08	Rubric			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC074	LANGUAGE-ITEM-TYPE	LanguageItem_Type	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	Spanish			
02	Vietnamese			
03	Laotian (Lao)			
04	Cambodian (Khmer)			
05	Korean			
06	Japanese			
07	French			
08	German			
09	English			
10	Other languages			
11	Afrikaans (Taal)			
12	Akan (Fante, Asante)			
13	Albanian, Gheg (Kosovo/Macedonia)			
14	Albanian, Tosk (Albania)			
15	Algonquin			
16	Amharic			
17	Apache			
18	Arabic			
19	Armenian			
20	Assyrian (Syriac, Aramaic)			
21	Balinese			
22	Bengali			
23	Bosnian			
24	Bulgarian			
25	Burmese			
26	Cantonese (Chinese)			
27	Cebuano (Visayan)			
28	Chamorro			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC074	LANGUAGE-ITEM-TYPE	LanguageItem Type	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
29	Chaochow/Teochiu (Chinese)			
30	Cherokee			
31	Chippewa/Ojibawa/Ottawa			
32	Choctaw			
33	Comanche			
34	Coushatta			
35	Creek			
36	Croatian			
37	Crow			
38	Czech			
39	Danish			
40	Dard			
41	Dutch/Flemish			
42	Efik			
43	Eskimo			
44	Estonian			
45	Ethiopic			
46	Ewe			
47	Farsi (Persian)			
48	Finnish			
49	Fukien/Hokkien (Chinese)			
50	Gaelic (Irish)			
51	Gaelic (Scottish)			
52	Greek			
53	Gujarati			
54	Guyanese			
55	Hainanese (Chinese)			
56	Haitian-Creole			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC074	LANGUAGE-ITEM-TYPE	LanguageItem_Type	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
57	Hakka (Chinese)			
58	Hausa			
59	Hebrew			
60	Hindi			
61	Hmong			
62	Hopi			
63	Hungarian			
64	Ibo/Igbo			
65	Icelandic			
66	Ilonggo (Hiligaynon)			
67	Indonesian			
68	Italian			
69	Kache (Kaje, Iju)			
70	Kannada (Kanarese)			
71	Kanuri			
72	Kashmiri			
73	Kickapoo			
74	Konkani			
75	Kpelle			
76	Krio			
77	Kurdish			
78	Kwa			
79	Latvian			
80	Lingala			
81	Lithuanian			
82	Luganda			
83	Lunda			
84	Luyia (Luhya)			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC074	LANGUAGE-ITEM-TYPE	LanguageItem_Type	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
85	Macedonian			
86	Malay			
87	Malayalam			
88	Maltese			
89	Mandarin (Chinese)			
90	Mande			
91	Marathi			
92	Menominee			
93	Mien (Yao)			
94	Navajo			
95	Nepali			
96	Norwegian			
97	Okinawan			
98	Oneida			
99	Oriya			
100	Orri (Oring)			
101	Pampangan			
102	Punjabi (Panjabi)			
103	Pashto (Pushto)			
104	Pilipino (Tagalog)			
105	Pima			
106	Polish			
107	Portuguese			
108	Pueblo			
109	Romanian			
110	Romany (Gypsy)			
111	Russian			
112	Samoan			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC074	LANGUAGE-ITEM-TYPE	LanguageItem_Type	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
113	Serbian			
114	Shanghai (Chinese)			
115	Shona			
116	Sikkimese			
117	Sindhi			
118	Sinhalese (Sri Lanka)			
119	Sioux (Dakota)			
120	Slavic			
121	Slovenian (Slovene)			
122	Somali			
123	Sotho			
124	Swahili			
125	Swedish			
126	Taiwanese/Formosan/Min Nan (Chinese)			
127	Tamil			
128	Telugu (Telegu)			
129	Thai			
130	Tibetan			
131	Tigrinya			
132	Tiwa			
133	Tuluau			
134	Turkish			
135	Ukrainian			
136	Urdu			
137	Welsh			
138	Winnebago			
139	Yiddish			
140	Yombe			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
Code	Translation			
DC074	LANGUAGE-ITEM-TYPE	LanguageItem Type	3/1/2012	

141 Yoruba

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC075	LEA-CATEGORY-TYPE	TX-LEACategoryType	3/1/2012	12/3/2012
Code	Translation			
01	Independent			
02	Charter			
03	Common			
04	JJAEP			
05	TSD/TSBVI			
06	TYC			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC076	LEAVE-EVENT-CATEGORY-TYPE	LeaveEventCategoryType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	Vacation			
02	Jury			
03	Training			
04	Flex Time			
05	Work Compensation			
06	Administrative			
07	Annual leave			
08	Bereavement			
09	Compensatory leave time			
10	Family and medical leave			
11	Government-requested			
12	Military leave			
13	Personal			
14	Release time			
15	Sabbatical leave			
16	Sick leave			
17	Suspension			
18	Other			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC077	LEVEL-OF-EDUCATION-TYPE	LevelOfEducationType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	No Degree			
02	Bachelor's			
03	Master's			
04	Doctorate			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC078	LEVEL-TYPE	LevelType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	All Level (Grade Level PK-12)			
02	All-Level (Grade Level EC-12)			
03	Early Childhood (PK-K)			
04	Elementary (Grade Level 1-6)			
05	Elementary (Grade Level 1-8)			
06	Elementary (Grade Level 4-8)			
07	Elementary (Grade Level EC-4)			
08	Elementary (Grade Level EC-6)			
09	Elementary (Grade Level PK-5)			
10	Elementary (Grade Level PK-6)			
11	Grade Level NA			
12	Junior High (Grade Level 6-8)			
13	Secondary (Grade Level 6-12)			
14	Secondary (Grade Level 8-12)			
15	Other			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC079	LIMITED-ENGLISH-PROFICIENCY-TYPE	LimitedEnglishProficiencyType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	NotLimited			
02	Limited			
03	Limited Monitored 1			
04	Limited Monitored 2			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC080	LINGUISTIC-ACCOMMODATION-ITEM-TYPE	LinguisticAccommodationItemType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	Bilingual Dictionary			
02	English Dictionary			
03	Reading Aloud - Word or Phrase			
04	Reading Aloud - Entire Test Item			
05	Oral Translation - Word or Phrase			
06	Clarification - Word or Phrase			
07	Linguistic Accommodations allowed but not used			
08	Linguistic Simplification			
09	Reading Assistance			
10	Bilingual Glossary			
11	English and Spanish tests side-by-side			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC082	MEDIUM-OF-INSTRUCTION-TYPE	MediumOfInstructionType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	Televised			
02	Telepresence/video conference			
03	Videotaped/prerecorded video			
04	Other technology-based instruction			
05	Technology-based instruction in classroom			
06	Correspondence instruction			
07	Face-to-face instruction			
08	Virtual/On-line Distance learning			
09	Center-based instruction			
10	Independent study			
11	Internship			
12	Other			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC084	METHOD-CREDIT-EARNED-TYPE	MethodCreditEarnedType	3/1/2012	5/7/2012
Code	Translation			
01	Adult education credit			
02	Classroom credit			
03	Converted occupational experience credit			
04	Correspondence credit			
05	Credit by examination			
06	Credit recovery			
07	Online credit			
08	Transfer credit			
09	Vocational credit			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC091	POPULATION-SERVED-TYPE	PopulationServedType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	Regular Students			
02	Bilingual Students			
03	Compensatory/Remedial Education Students			
04	Gifted and Talented Students			
05	Career and Technical Education Students			
06	Special Education Students			
07	ESL Students			
08	Adult Basic Education Students			
09	Honors Students			
10	Migrant Students			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC094	PROGRAM-ASSIGNMENT-TYPE	ProgramAssignmentType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	Regular Education			
02	Title I-Academic			
03	Title I-Non-Academic			
04	Special Education			
05	Bilingual/English as a Second Language			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC096	PROGRAM-TYPE	ProgramType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	Adult/Continuing Education			
02	Alternative Education			
03	Athletics			
04	Bilingual			
05	Career and Technical Education			
06	Cocurricular Programs			
07	College Preparatory			
08	Community Service Program			
09	Community/Junior College Education Program			
10	Compensatory Services for Disadvantaged Students			
11	Counseling Services			
12	English as a Second Language (ESL)			
13	Even Start			
14	Extended Day/Child Care Services			
15	Gifted and Talented			
16	Head Start			
17	Health Services Program			
18	High School Equivalency Program (HSEP)			
19	IDEA			
20	Immigrant Education			
21	Indian Education			
22	International Baccalaureate			
23	Library/Media Services Program			
24	Magnet/Special Program Emphasis			
25	Migrant Education			
26	Neglected and Delinquent Program			
27	Optional Flexible School Day Program (OFSDP)			
28	Other			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC096	PROGRAM-TYPE	ProgramType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
29	Regular Education			
30	Remedial Education			
31	Section 504 Placement			
32	Service Learning			
33	Special Education			
34	Student Retention/Dropout Prevention			
35	Substance Abuse Education/Prevention			
36	Teacher Professional Development/Mentoring			
37	Technical Preparatory			
38	Title I Part A			
39	Vocational Education			
40	Bilingual Summer			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC097	RACE-ITEM-TYPE	RaceItemType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	American Indian - Alaskan Native			
02	Asian			
03	Black - African American			
04	Native Hawaiian - Pacific Islander			
05	White			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC102	REASON-EXITED-TYPE	ReasonExitedType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	Transfer to regular education			
02	Received a certificate			
03	Reached maximum age			
04	Died			
05	Died or is permanently incapacitated			
06	Discontinued schooling			
07	Graduated with a high school diploma			
08	Received certificate of completion, modified diploma, or finished IEP requirements			
09	Program completion			
11	No longer receiving special education			
12	Refused services			
13	Transferred to another district or school, known to be continuing in program/service			
14	Transferred to another district or school, not known to be continuing in program/service			
15	Transferred to another district or school, known not to be continuing in program/service			
16	Suspended from school			
17	Discontinued schooling, special education only			
18	Discontinued schooling, not special education			
19	Expulsion			
20	Program discontinued			
21	Completion of IFSP prior to reaching maximum age for Part C			
22	Eligible for IDEA, Part B			
23	Not eligible for Part B, exit with referrals to other programs			
24	Part B eligibility not determined			
25	Moved out of state			
26	Withdrawal by a parent (or guardian)			
27	Unknown reason			
28	Not eligible for Part B, exit with no referrals			
29	Attempts to contact the parent and/or child were unsuccessful			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
Code	Translation			
DC102	REASON-EXITED-TYPE	ReasonExitedType	3/1/2012	

30      Other

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC103	REASON-NOT-TESTED-TYPE	ReasonNotTestedType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	Absent			
02	LEP exempt			
03	LEP postponement			
04	Not appropriate (ARD decision)			
05	Not tested (ARD decision)			
06	Alternate assessment administered			
07	Parental waiver			
08	Foreign exchange student waiver			
09	Refusal by parent			
10	Refusal by student			
11	Medical waiver			
12	Disruptive behavior			
13	Previously passed the examination			
14	Other			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC105	RELATION-TYPE	RelationType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	Adopted daughter			
02	Adopted son			
03	Adoptive parents			
04	Advisor			
05	Agency representative			
06	Aunt			
07	Brother, half			
08	Brother, natural/adoptive			
09	Brother, step			
10	Brother-in-law			
11	Case Worker, CPS			
12	Court appointed guardian			
13	Cousin			
14	Daughter			
15	Daughter-in-law			
16	Dependent			
17	Doctor			
18	Employer			
19	Family member			
20	Father's significant other			
21	Father, foster			
22	Father			
23	Father, step			
24	Father-in-law			
25	Fiance			
26	Fiancee			
27	Former husband			
28	Former wife			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC105	RELATION-TYPE	RelationType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
29	Foster daughter			
30	Foster parent			
31	Foster son			
32	Friend			
33	Granddaughter			
34	Grandparent			
35	Great Grandparent			
36	Grandson			
37	Great aunt			
38	Great uncle			
39	Guardian			
40	Husband			
41	Life partner			
42	Life partner of parent			
43	Minister or priest			
44	Mother's significant other			
45	Mother, foster			
46	Mother			
47	Mother, step			
48	Mother-in-law			
49	Nephew			
50	Niece			
51	None			
52	Other			
53	Parent			
54	Partner			
55	Partner of parent			
56	Probation officer			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC105	RELATION-TYPE	RelationType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
57	Sibling			
58	Sister, half			
59	Sister, natural/adoptive			
60	Sister, step			
61	Sister-in-law			
62	Son			
63	Son-in-law			
64	Spouse			
65	Stepdaughter			
66	Stepson			
67	Stepsibling			
68	Uncle			
69	Ward			
70	Wife			
71	Emergency Contact			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC106	REPEAT-IDENTIFIER-TYPE	RepeatIdentifierType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	Repeated, counted in grade point average			
02	Repeated, not counted in grade point average			
03	Not repeated			
04	Other			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC107	REPORTER-DESCRIPTION-TYPE	ReporterDescriptionType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	Parent			
02	Staff			
03	Student			
04	Other			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC108	RESPONSE-INDICATOR-TYPE	ResponseIndicatorType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	Nonscorable response			
02	Ineffective response			
03	Effective response			
04	Partial response			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC110	RETEST-INDICATOR-TYPE	RetestIndicatorType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			

01 Primary Administration

02 1st Retest

03 2nd Retest

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC111	SCHOOL-CATEGORY-ITEM-TYPE	SchoolCategoryItemType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	Elementary School			
02	High School			
03	Middle School			
04	Junior High School			
06	SecondarySchool			
07	Ungraded			
08	Adult School			
09	Infant/toddler School			
10	Preschool/early childhood			
11	Primary School			
12	Intermediate School			
13	Elementary/Secondary School			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC113	SCHOOL-FOOD-SERVICES-ELIGIBILITY-TYPE	SchoolFoodServicesEligibilityType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	Free			
02	Full price			
03	Reduced price			
04	Unknown			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC114	SCHOOL-TYPE	SchoolType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	Alternative			
02	Regular			
03	Special Education			
04	Vocational			
05	JJAEP			
06	DAEP			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC116	SECTION-504-DISABILITY-ITEM-TYPE	Section504DisabilityItemType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder (ADHD)			
02	Medical Condition			
03	Motor Impairment			
04	Sensory Impairment			
05	Other			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC117	SEPARATION-REASON-TYPE	SeparationReasonType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	Employment in education			
02	Employment outside of education			
03	Retirement			
04	Family/personal relocation			
05	Change of assignment			
06	Formal study or research			
07	Illness/disability			
08	Homemaking/caring for a family member			
09	Layoff due to budgetary reduction			
10	Layoff due to organizational restructuring			
11	Layoff due to decreased workload			
12	Discharge due to unsuitability			
13	Discharge due to misconduct			
14	Discharge due to continued absence or tardiness			
15	Discharge due to a falsified application form			
16	Discharge due to credential revoked or suspended			
17	Discharge due to unsatisfactory work performance			
18	Death			
19	Personal reason			
20	Lay off due to lack of funding			
21	Lost credential			
22	Unknown			
23	Other			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC118	SEPARATION-TYPE	SeparationType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	Voluntary separation			
02	Involuntary separation			
03	Mutual agreement			
04	Other			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC119	SEX-TYPE	SexType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	Female			
02	Male			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC120	SPECIAL-ACCOMMODATION-ITEM-TYPE	SpecialAccommodationItemType	3/1/2012	7/2/2012
Code	Translation			
01	Presentation			
02	Response			
03	Setting			
04	Timing and Scheduling			
05	Large Print			
06	Dyslexia Bundled			
07	Oral Administration			
08	Adjustable swivel arm			
09	Adjustable table height			
10	Braille			
11	Enlarged monitor view			
12	Extra time			
13	Large print booklet			
14	Multi-day administration			
15	Recorder or amanuensis			
16	Separate room			
17	Signer/sign language interpreter			
18	Special furniture			
19	Special lighting			
20	Track ball			
21	Untimed			
22	Enlarged keyboard			
23	Additional example items/tasks			
24	Administration in several sessions			
25	Answers written directly in test booklet			
26	Assessment in native language			
27	Arithmetic table (math or science)			
28	Assistive device that does not interfere with independent work of the student			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC120	SPECIAL-ACCOMMODATION-ITEM-TYPE	SpecialAccommodationItemType	3/1/2012	7/2/2012
Code	Translation			
29	Assistive device that does interfere with independent work of the student			
30	Audiotape or CD			
31	Audio cassette player			
32	Braille writer, no thesaurus, spell- or grammar-checker			
33	Breaks during testing			
34	Calculator (math or science)			
35	Clarify directions			
36	Colored lenses			
37	Computer administration			
38	Cranmer abacus			
39	Cueing			
40	Dictionary in English			
41	Dictionary in native language			
42	Dictated oral response (to a proctor)			
43	Directions read aloud or explained			
44	Examiner familiarity			
45	Font enlarged beyond print version requirements			
46	Foreign language interpreter			
47	Foreign language interpreter for instructions, ask questions			
48	Format			
49	Hospital/home testing			
50	Linguistic modification of test directions			
51	Magnification device			
52	Manually coded English or American Sign Language to present test questions			
53	Math manipulatives (math or science)			
54	Modification of linguistic complexity			
55	Multiple test sessions			
56	Oral directions in the native language			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC120	SPECIAL-ACCOMMODATION-ITEM-TYPE	SpecialAccommodationItemType	3/1/2012	7/2/2012
Code	Translation			
57	Paraphrasing			
58	Physical supports			
59	Response dictated in American Sign Language			
60	Response in native language			
61	Scheduled extended time			
62	Separate room with other English Learners under supervision of district employee			
63	Signer/sign language for instructions, ask questions			
64	Simplified language			
65	Small-group or individual administration			
66	Speech recognition system			
67	Spell-checker			
68	Specialized setting			
69	Student read aloud			
70	Student-requested extended time			
71	Supervised test breaks			
72	Technological aid			
73	Test administrator marked / wrote test at student's direction			
74	Test administrator read questions aloud			
75	Test administered at best time of day for student handwriting issues			
76	Text changes in vocabulary			
77	Translation dictionary			
78	Verbalized problem-solving			
79	Video cassette			
80	Visual cues			
81	Word processor			
82	Word processor / typewriter / computer with thesaurus / spell-checker / grammar-checker turned off			
83	Word processor / typewriter / computer with thesaurus/ spell-checker/ grammar-checker enabled on essay response portion of test			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC120	SPECIAL-ACCOMMODATION-ITEM-TYPE	SpecialAccommodationItemType	3/1/2012	7/2/2012
Code	Translation			
84	Unknown			
85	Other			
86	Type 1			
87	Type 2			
88	Type 3			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC122	STAFF-CLASSIFICATION-TYPE	StaffClassificationType	12/1/2012	3/1/2012
Code	Translation			
08	Librarians/Media Specialists			
11	LEA Administrative Support Staff			
13	School Administrative Support Staff			
14	Student Support Services Staff			
17	Certified Interpreter			
18	Art Therapist			
19	Athletic Trainer			
20	Assistant Superintendent			
21	Substitute Teacher			
22	Counselor			
23	High School Counselor			
24	Instructional Coordinator			
25	Instructional Aide			
26	LEA Administrator			
27	LEA Specialist			
28	LEA System Administrator			
29	School Specialist			
30	Assistant Principal			
31	Librarian			
32	School Leader			
33	School Administrator			
34	Specialist/Consultant			
35	Principal			
36	Superintendent			
37	Other			
38	Teacher			
39	Physical Therapist			
40	School Nurse			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC124	STATE-ABBREVIATION-TYPE	StateAbbreviationType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	AL			
02	AK			
03	AZ			
04	AR			
05	CA			
06	CO			
07	CT			
08	DC			
09	DE			
10	FL			
11	GA			
12	GU			
13	HI			
14	ID			
15	IL			
16	IN			
17	IA			
18	KS			
19	KY			
20	LA			
21	ME			
22	MD			
23	MA			
24	MI			
25	MN			
26	MS			
27	MO			
28	MT			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC124	STATE-ABBREVIATION-TYPE	StateAbbreviationType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
29	NE			
30	NV			
31	NH			
32	NJ			
33	NM			
34	NY			
35	NC			
36	ND			
37	OH			
38	OK			
39	OR			
40	PA			
41	PR			
42	RI			
43	SC			
44	SD			
45	TN			
46	TX			
47	UT			
48	VT			
49	VA			
50	WA			
51	WV			
52	WI			
53	WY			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC125	STUDENT-CHARACTERISTIC-TYPE	StudentCharacteristicType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	Displaced Homemaker			
02	Foster Care			
03	Homeless			
04	Immigrant			
05	Migratory			
06	Parent in Military			
07	Pregnant			
08	Single Parent			
09	Unaccompanied Youth			
10	Unschooled Asylee			
11	Unschooled Refugee			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC126	STUDENT-IDENTIFICATION-SYSTEM-TYPE	StudentIdentificationSystemType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	Canadian SIN			
02	District			
03	Family			
04	Federal			
05	Local			
06	National Migrant			
07	Other			
08	School			
09	SSN			
10	State			
11	State Migrant			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC127	STUDENT-PARTICIPATION-CODE-TYPE	StudentParticipationCodeType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	Victim			
02	Perpetrator			
03	Witness			
04	Reporter			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC130	TEACHING-CREDENTIAL-BASIS-TYPE	TeachingCredentialBasisType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	4-year bachelor's degree			
02	5-year bachelor's degree			
03	Master's degree			
04	Doctoral degree			
05	Met state testing requirement			
06	Special/alternative program completion			
07	Relevant experience			
08	Credentials based on reciprocity with another state			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC131	TEACHING-CREDENTIAL-TYPE	TeachingCredentialType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	Emergency			
02	Intern			
03	Master			
04	Nonrenewable			
05	Other			
06	Probationary			
07	Professional			
08	Provisional			
09	Regular			
10	Retired			
11	Specialist			
12	Substitute			
13	TeacherAssistant			
14	Temporary			
15	Emergency Certified			
16	Emergency Non-Certified			
17	Emergency Teaching			
18	One Year			
19	Paraprofessional			
20	Special Assignment			
21	Standard			
22	Standard Professional			
23	Temporary Classroom			
24	Temporary Exemption			
25	Unknown			
26	Unknown Permit			
27	Vocational			
28	Standard Paraprofessional			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC131	TEACHING-CREDENTIAL-TYPE	TeachingCredentialType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
29	Probationary Extension			
30	Probationary Second Extension			
31	Visiting International Teacher			
32	District Local			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC133	TELEPHONE-NUMBER-TYPE	TelephoneNumberType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	Fax			
02	Home			
03	Mobile			
04	Other			
05	Unlisted			
06	Work			
07	Emergency 1			
08	Emergency 2			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC134	TERM-TYPE	TermType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	Fall Semester			
02	Spring Semester			
03	Summer Semester			
04	First Trimester			
05	Second Trimester			
06	Third Trimester			
07	Year Round			
08	MiniTerm			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC135	TITLE-I-PART-A-CAMPUS-DESIGNATION-TYPE	TitleIPartASchoolDesignationType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	Not designated as a Title I Part A school			
02	Title I Part A Schoolwide Assistance Program School			
03	Title I Part A Targeted Assistance School			
04	Title I targeted eligible school - no program			
05	Title I targeted school			
06	Title I school wide eligible - Title I targeted program			
07	Title I school wide eligible school - no program			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC136	TITLE-I-PART-A-PARTICIPANT-TYPE	TitleIPartAParticipantType	12/3/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	Public Targeted Assistance Program			
02	Public Schoolwide Program			
03	Private school students participating			
04	Local Neglected Program			
05	Was not served			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC142	DISABILITY-TYPE	DisabilityType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	Autistic/Autism			
02	Deaf-Blindness			
03	Deafness			
04	Developmental Delay			
05	Emotional Disturbance			
06	Hearing/Auditory Impairment			
07	Infants and Toddlers with Disabilities			
08	Mental Retardation			
09	Multiple Disabilities			
10	Orthopedic Impairment			
11	Other Health Impairment			
12	Speech or Language Impairment			
13	Specific Learning Disability			
14	Traumatic Brain Delay			
15	Visual Impairment			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC143	CLASSROOM-POSITION-TYPE	ClassroomPositionType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	Teacher of Record			
02	Assistant Teacher			
03	Support Teacher			
04	Substitute Teacher			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC148	GENERATION-CODE-SUFFIX-TYPE	GenerationCodeSuffixType	3/1/2013	
Code	Translation			
01	Jr			
02	Sr			
03	II			
04	III			
05	IV			
06	V			
07	VI			
08	VII			
09	VIII			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC149	ETHNICITY-CODE	OldEthnicityType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	American Indian Or Alaskan Native			
02	Asian Or Pacific Islander			
03	Black, Not Of Hispanic Origin			
04	Hispanic			
05	White, Not Of Hispanic Origin			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC150	BEHAVIOR-CATEGORY-TYPE	BehaviorCategoryType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	State Law Crime			
02	State Offense			
03	School Violation			
04	School Code of Conduct			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC151	PERFORMANCE-BASE-TYPE	PerformanceBaseType	3/1/2012	5/7/2012
Code	Translation			
01	Advanced			
02	Proficient			
03	Basic			
04	Below Basic			
05	Well Below Basic			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC152	PK-SCHOOL-TYPE	PKSchoolType	3/3/2014	9/24/2014
Code	Translation			
01	Head Start			
02	ISD Pre-K			
05	Licensed Child Care			
07	ISD Head Start			
08	ISD Licensed Child Care			
99	Other			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC153	STUDENT-INSTRUCTION	StudentInstruction	7/1/2014	3/1/2015
Code	Translation			
01	Full Day			
02	Half Day - Morning			
03	Half Day - Afternoon			